

39(1) L (S) X (S)  
**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY KURUKSHETRA**

(Established by the State Legislature Act-XII of 1956)  
(‘A++’ Grade, NAAC Accredited)

Annexure to  
Item 39

Minutes of meeting of the NEP Core Committee and Deans of Faculties held on 11.05.2024 at 12.30 pm in the Committee Room, Deans’ Building to consider and recommend the Curriculum and Credit Frame Work for PG Programmes to be implemented w.e.f. Academic Session 2024-25 as per National Education Policy- 2020.

**MEMBERS**

1. Prof. Anil Kumar Vashishth, Dean Academic Affairs.....in the Chair
2. Prof. Pushpa Rani, Dean, Faculty of Arts & Languages, KUK
3. Prof. Neelam Dhanda, Dean, Faculty of Commerce & Mgt., KUK
4. Prof. Arvind Malik, Dean, Faculty of Education, KUK
5. Prof. S.K. Chahal, Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, KUK
6. Prof. Brajesh Sawhney, Deptt. of English, KUK
7. Prof. Omvir Singh, Deptt. of Geography, KUK
8. Prof. Anita dua, Deptt. of Biochemistry, IIHS, KUK
9. Prof. Parmesh Kumar, Deptt. Zoology, IIHS, KUK
10. Prof. Anil Gupta, Deptt. of Botany, IIHS, KUK
11. Prof. Rakesh Kumar, Coordinator, University Admission Cell, KUK
12. Dr. Rajinder Rana, Principal SD College, Ambala Cantt.
13. Dr. Anupam Arora, Principal SD College, Panipat
14. Dr. Suman Mehandia, Dept. of Physics, KUK
15. Dr. Vikas Sabharwal, Deptt. of Political Science, KUK
16. Dr. Deepal Rai Babbar, Deptt. of Zoology, KUK
17. Dr. Saloni P. Diwan, University School of Management, KUK

Frameworks-1 & Framework-2 were presented before the committee in detail by Dr. Suman Mehandia & the Dean Academic Affairs. The Committee deliberated over the frameworks which were recommended by the Deans’ Committee & NEP Core Committee in their previous meetings.

After detailed deliberations, the joint committee of NEP Core Committee & Deans’ of Faculties recommended the Curriculum & Credit Framework (Framework-1 & Framework-2) for PG Programmes as per NEP- 2020 (Annexure-I) which is to be implemented w.e.f. the academic session 2024-25.

The Committee also considered & recommended the Internship Guidelines for UG Programmes.

  
14/5/2024  
**Dean Academic Affairs**

**CURRICULUM AND CREDIT FRAMEWORK  
FOR  
POST GRADUATE PROGRAMMES  
As per NEP-2020  
With effect from 2024-25**



**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA**

(Established by the State Legislature Act XII of 1956)

(‘A++’ Grade, NAAC Accredited, Category-I University)



**CONTENTS**

- 1. Preamble**
- 2. Recommendations of NEP 2020 for Post Graduate Education**
- 3. Credit requirement and Eligibility for the Master's Programme**
- 4. Statement of the generic outcomes of learning at Postgraduate level**
- 5. Graduate Attributes of PG Programmes**
- 6. Designs of Postgraduate Programmes**
- 7. Course Levels**
- 8. Curriculum Framework**
- 9. General Instructions**
- 10. Instructions for Framework-1**
- 11. Instructions for Framework-2**
- 12. Assessment and Evaluation**
- 13. Framework Tables**

## 1. Preamble

National Education Policy (NEP) -2020 principle states that the purpose of the education system is to develop good human beings capable of rational thought and action, possessing compassion and empathy, courage and resilience, scientific temper and creative imagination, with sound ethical moorings and values. It aims at producing engaged, productive, and contributing citizens for building an equitable, inclusive, and plural society as envisaged by our Constitution. A good education institution is one in which every student feels welcomed and cared for, where a safe and stimulating learning environment exists, where a wide range of learning experiences are offered, and where good physical infrastructure and appropriate resources conducive to learning are available to all students. Attaining these qualities must be the goal of every educational institution. However, at the same time, there must also be seamless integration and coordination across institutions and across all stages of education.

Vision statement of Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra **“Be globally acknowledged as a distinguished centre of academic excellence”** with a Mission of **“To prepare a class of proficient scholars and professionals with ingrained human values and commitment to expand the frontiers of knowledge for the advancement of society”** conform to the principles of NEP-2020 and its vision statement;

“This National Education Policy envisions an education system rooted in Indian ethos that contributes directly to transforming India, that is Bharat, sustainably into an equitable and vibrant knowledge society, by providing high-quality education to all, and thereby making India a global knowledge superpower. The Policy envisages that the curriculum and pedagogy of our institutions must develop among the students a deep sense of respect towards the Fundamental Duties and Constitutional values, bonding with one’s country, and a conscious awareness of one’s roles and responsibilities in a changing world. The vision of the Policy is to instill among the learners a deep-rooted pride in being Indian, not only in thought, but also in spirit, intellect, and deeds, as well as to develop knowledge, skills, values, and dispositions that support responsible commitment to human rights, sustainable development and living, and global well-being, thereby reflecting a truly global citizen”.

The higher education sector is likely to expand significantly with the possible addition of more and more young Indians into higher education as India moves towards becoming a knowledge economy and society. A major thrust, therefore, is given in NEP 2020 with initiatives such as multidisciplinary education with multiple entry and exit options, research at the undergraduate level, learning outcomes-based curriculum approach, etc.

The Post Graduate (PG) programmes help students to extend their knowledge of their chosen subject and prepare them for higher research studies. The advanced knowledge and specialized skills they gain in the PG programme are crucial to sustaining the journey of a student from the acquirer of knowledge to the creator of knowledge.

## 2. **Recommendations of NEP 2020 for Post Graduate Education:**

- i. There may be a 2-year programme with the second year devoted to research for those who have completed the 3-year Bachelor’s programme.
- ii. For students completing a 4-year Bachelor’s programme with Honours/Honours with Research, there could be a 1-year Master’s programme.
- iii. There may be an integrated 5-year Bachelor’s/Master’s programme.
- iv. The higher education qualifications leading to a certificate/ diploma/degree shall be described by the NHEQF in terms of such learning outcomes. Accordingly, the levels prescribed for the master’s programme are levels 6, 6.5, and 7.
- v. PG framework should be in sync with National Credit Framework (NCrF) for the creditization of all learning and assignment, accumulation, storage, transfer and redemption of credits, subject to assessment.

### 3. Credit requirement and Eligibility for the Master's Programme:

- A Bachelor's degree with Honours/ Honours with Research with a minimum of 160 credits for a 1-year/2-semester Master's programme at level 6.5 on the NHEQF.
- A 3-year/6-semester Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 120 credits for a 2-year/4-semester Master's programme at level 6.5 on the NHEQF.
- A 4-year Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.E., B.Tech. etc.) with a minimum of 160 credits for a 2-year/4-semester Master's programme (e.g. M.E., M. Tech. etc. or the Master's programme for which B.E./B.Tech. is eligible) at level 7 of NHEQF.
- Eligibility for admission to a PG programme in a subject will be decided by the staff council of the concerned Department and that will be a part of 'Scheme of the PG Programme of the subject'.**

### 4. Statement of the generic outcomes of learning at Postgraduate level

The NHEQF levels represent a series of sequential stages (6-7) expressed in terms of a range of learning outcomes against which typical qualifications are positioned/located. Learning outcomes, are statements of what the learner is expected to know, understand, and/or be able to do on the successful completion of an approved programme of study/learning at a specified level. Students on completion of the chosen programme(s) of study under the NHEQF must possess and demonstrate the graduate attributes defined in terms of the expected learning outcomes.

In accordance with the NHEQF, the levels for the Master's programme are given in the Table-1

Table-1

S. No.	Qualifications	Level	Credits	Credit Points
1	P.G. Diploma	6	40	240
2	1-Year PG after a 4-year UG	6.5	40	260
3	2-Year PG after a 3-year UG	6.5	40 + 40	260
4	2-Year PG after a 4-year UG such as B.E., B. Tech. etc.	7	40 + 40	280

### 5. Graduate Attributes of PG Programmes:

Qualifications that signify completion of the postgraduate degree are awarded to students who: i) have demonstrated knowledge and understanding that is founded upon and extends and/or enhances that typically associated with the first cycle, and that provides a basis or opportunity for originality in developing and/or applying ideas, often within a research context;

ii) can apply their knowledge and understanding, and problem solving abilities in new or unfamiliar environments within broader (or multidisciplinary) contexts related to their field of study;

iii) have the ability to integrate knowledge and handle complexity, and formulate judgments with incomplete or limited information, but that include reflecting on social and ethical responsibilities linked to the application of their knowledge and judgments;

iv) can communicate their conclusions, and the knowledge and rationale underpinning these, to specialist and non-specialist audiences clearly and unambiguously;

v) have the learning skills to allow them to continue to study in a manner that may be largely self-directed or autonomous.

Accordingly, the NHEQF outlines the statement of learning achievements at a particular level on the basis of the following elements of descriptors:

- Knowledge and understanding
- General, technical, and professional skills required to perform and accomplish tasks
- Application of knowledge and skills
- Generic learning outcomes

- Constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values
- Employability and job-ready skills, and entrepreneurship skills and capabilities/qualities and mindset

#### 6. Designs of Postgraduate Programme:

According to the NEP-2020 policy, the university will have the flexibility to have different designs of master's programme. So there are three designs of PG such as 2-year master, 1-year master, and an integrated 5-year programme.

- For 2-year PG:** Students entering 2-year PG programme after a 3-year UG programme can choose to do
  - only course work in the third and fourth semesters or
  - only course work in the third semester and course work with research in the fourth semester
- 1-year PG:** Students can enter 1-year PG programme after a 4-year UG programme (Bachelor's degree with Honours/ Honours with Research) or after 1 year PG Diploma in the subject  
In this 1 year PG programme, a student can choose to do
  - only course work in the first and second semesters or
  - only course work in the first semester, and course work with research in the 2nd semester
- 5-year Integrated Programme (UG+PG):** At the PG level, the curriculum component of 5-year integrated programme will be similar to that of 2-year PG or to 1-year PG curriculum mentioned above.
- If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 48/56 Credits with the completion of internship, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject>** will be awarded to that candidate.  
A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 2 year PG Programme by earning 92/108 Credits  
OR  
A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 44/52 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4 year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year PG Diploma in the <Subject>  
OR  
A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 5 year integrated PG Programme by earning 224/228 or 232/236 Credits according to relevant framework-1 and framework-2, respectively.

#### 7. Course Levels :

**400-499:** Advanced courses which would include lecture courses with practicum, seminar-based course, term papers, research methodology, advanced laboratory experiments/software training, research projects, hands-on-training, internship/apprenticeship projects at the undergraduate level or First year Postgraduate theoretical and practical courses

**500-599:** For students who have graduated with a 4-year bachelor's degree. It provides an opportunity for original study or investigation in the major or field of specialization, on an individual and more autonomous basis at the postgraduate level.

#### 8. Curriculum Framework:

In accordance with the minimum credits requirement for the award of a Master degree or Post Graduate Diploma of the NHEQF and UGC, and according to the requirements of PG programmes in different faculties/disciplines, two schemes of framework will be applicable.



Framework -1 will be applicable to those PG programmes where total number of papers/courses in a Semester in the current PG scheme are up to 5. Framework -2 will be applicable to those PG programmes where total number of papers/courses in a Semester in the current PG scheme are 6 or more.

**9. General Instructions:**

- i. Seminar of 2 Credits will be a mandatory course in the first semester for all PG programmes.
- ii. One of the compulsory courses 'Constitutional, Human and Moral values, and IPR' (CHM) of 2 Credits will be offered to all PG students in the II<sup>nd</sup> semester.
- iii. Every student of a PG Programme shall be required to undergo one Internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after the II<sup>nd</sup> Semester examination. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.
- iv. A student will opt for an Open Elective Course (OEC) of 2 Credits from a pool of courses, and offered by the Department/College/Institute DCI, other than its subject in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester. In the case, when a College/Institute is not able to offer any OEC, different from the subject of PG programme, then students can opt OEC, other than its subject, from online courses offered by the Centre for Distance and Online Education (CDOE); KUK or through SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other platforms recognized by UGC and registered on ABC/APAAR. Fees for such online courses has to be paid by the student itself.
- v. A DCI will offer one course as 'Employability and Entrepreneurship Skills Course' (EEC) of 2 Credits in the Semester IV which could be in the form of Generic Elective/Subject Elective/VAC/SEC/ *Research Ethics* related to the subject or generic as per requirement of the programme. Course on '*Research Ethics*' can be offered as EEC to those students who are offered Dissertation work/ Project work.
- vi. The staff council of the department will decide and declare the number of seats for Dissertation Work/ Project work of 12 Credits in the IV<sup>th</sup> Semester at the beginning of the Second year depending upon the availability of infrastructure, faculty, and expertise in the area of specialization. The criteria to allocate the course of Dissertation Work/ Project work to the interested students, in the case when number of applicants are more than the seats offered, will also be determined by the staff council and that should be notified along with number of seats for this course in that DCI.
- vii. The students, who opt Dissertation work/ Project work outside the DCI, can complete requisite courses i.e. Discipline Elective courses (DEC) and/or Core Course, and EEC in the IV<sup>th</sup> Semester through online mode out of
  - MOOCs through SWAYAM and other such portals approved by UGC and registered on ABC/APAAR.
  - Online courses offered by the CDOE, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.
  - Online classes are offered by the concerned DCI for these courses.
- viii. A student can opt EEC and DEC from online courses offered by the Centre for Distance and Online Education (CDOE), KUK or through SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other platforms recognized by UGC and registered on ABC/APAAR. Fees for such online courses has to be paid by the student itself.
- ix. Maximum 4 options can be offered against one DEC including the one which can be opted through SWAYAM or other online portal. Staff council and PGBOS will ensure that the work load and the requirement of the faculty, in addition to the sanctioned one, do not increase due to the elective courses and other components floated in the proposed scheme.
- x. The framework is to be followed by all the Departments/Institutes of the University in letter and spirit. Wherever any deviation is required due to a specific requirement of a

subject/programme, then separate permission for the proposed changes in the scheme and Framework is to be sought from the NEP Core-Committee prior to the approval by the PGBOS of the Department/Institute.

- xi. Inter-se changes between Core Courses (CC) and Discipline Elective Courses (DEC) can be done by a Department/Institute with prior permission to the NEP Core-Committee with full justification.
- xii. One course of the type Skill Enhancement Course /Vocational Course in each year may be provided from the subject. This course can be a Practicum or Discipline Elective or Core Course within the framework.

#### 10. Instructions for Framework-1:

- i. Department/Institute can select either the Scheme P or Q or R or S
- ii. The same scheme will be followed in all the semesters.
- iii. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 48 Credits with completion of internship, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject>** will be awarded to that candidate.
- iv. A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 2 year PG Programme by earning 92 Credits

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 44 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4 year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year PG Diploma in the <Subject>

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 5 year integrated PG Programme by earning 224/228 Credits.

#### 11. Instructions for Framework-2:

- i. A Department/Institute can select either the Scheme P or Q or R or S
- ii. The same scheme will be followed in all the semesters
- iii. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 56 Credits with completion of internship, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject>** will be awarded to that candidate.
- iv. A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 2 year PG Programme by earning 108 Credits

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 52 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4 year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year PG Diploma in the <Subject>

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 5 year integrated PG Programme by earning 232/236 Credits.

#### 12. Assessment and Evaluation:

- i. A theory course of 4 credits may have 1 credit for tutorial or may have all 4 credits for lectures. However, tutorial will not be applicable to those programmes which have practicum as a separate course or as a part of the CC and DEC courses and in that cases all 4 credits will be dedicated to lectures only.
- ii. In the programmes, which do not have practicum as a separate course in the scheme, but involve practicum, i.e., Practical/Laboratory/Studio/Project/ Survey/Field work, etc., a course (CC or DEC) of 4 credits will dedicate 3 credits for lectures and 1 credit for practicum.
- iii. In the EEC course of 2 credits, 1 credit will be allocated to lecture and 1 credit to practicum.

- iv. In the OEC, and CHM courses of 2 credits, whole 2 credits will be allocated to lectures.
- v. For Seminar of 2 Credits, evaluation of whole 50 marks will be done internally at DCI level and hence there will no internal assessment of 15 marks.
- vi. Each student shall be examined in the course(s) to help their progression through the programme as laid down in the scheme, syllabus and learning outcomes through a system of Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA) using a mix of Internal and End-Term evaluation.
- vii. Internal Assessment will be broadly 30% of the total marks and weightage of 70% shall be given to evaluation of End-Term examination(s).
- viii. Internal Assessment (30%) shall be broadly based on the following defined components:
  - (a) Class Participation.
  - (b) Seminar/Presentation/Assignment/Quiz/Class Test, etc. in case of Theory examination  
or  
Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-Voce/Lab record/Field work/Survey etc. in case of Practical examination.
  - (c) Mid-Term Examination

Internal Assessment Marks will be further distributed as per following tables:

**Table 2**

<b>Course Composition- Theory/(Theory +Tutorial)</b>			
<b>Course Credit</b>	<b>Internal Assessment Marks</b>	<b>End-Term Exam Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
2	15	35	50
4	30	70	100

**Table-3**

<b>Course Composition- Theory + Practical</b>						
<b>Course Credit</b>		<b>Theory</b>		<b>Practical</b>		<b>Total Marks</b>
<b>Theory</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Internal Assessment Marks</b>	<b>End-Term Exam Marks</b>	<b>Internal Assessment Marks</b>	<b>End-Term Exam Marks</b>	
1	1	10	20	5	15	50
2	0	15	35	-	-	50
3	1	20	50	10	20	100
4	0	30	70	-	-	100
0	4	-	-	30	70	100

**Table - 4**

<b>Total Internal Assessment Marks (Theory)</b>	<b>Class Participation</b>	<b>Seminar/Presentation/ Assignment/Quiz/Class Test, etc.</b>	<b>Mid-Term Examination</b>
10	4	0	6
15	4	4	7
20	5	5	10
30	5	10	15



Table - 5

<b>Total Internal Assessment Marks (Practicum)</b>	<b>Class Participation</b>	<b>Seminar/Demonstration/ Viva-Voce/Lab record/Field work/Survey etc.</b>	<b>Mid-Term Exam</b>
5	0	5	0
10	5	5	0
30	5	10	15

**13. Framework Tables:**

**FRAMEWORK-1**

For the Master programmes where total number of papers in a Semester in the present scheme are up to 5.

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses	Seminar	
P	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
Q	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
R	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	22
S	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits CC-5 4 Credits			Seminar 2 Credits	22

Notes: 1. A Department/Institute can select Either of the Scheme P, Q, R and S  
 2. In the Scheme P, there will be 3 theory core courses and two practical courses each of 4 Credits  
 3. In the Scheme Q, there will be 4 theory core courses and one practical course each of 4 Credits  
 4. In the Scheme R, there will be 5 theory core courses including one discipline elective course each of 4 Credits  
 5. In the Scheme S, there will be 5 theory core courses each of 4 Credits.  
 6. The same scheme will be followed in subsequent semesters  
 7. One course of the type Skill Enhancement Course /Vocational Course in each year may be provided from the subject. This course can be a Practicum or Discipline Elective or Core Course within the framework.

39  
41(11)

## Framework-1

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses	Value Added Course	
P	II	CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
Q	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
R	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	22
S	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits			CHM 2 Credits	22
<b>An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II<sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student.</b> <b>Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.</b>						
Note: 1. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 48 Credits, then a <b>Post Graduate Diploma in &lt;Subject&gt;</b> will be awarded to that candidate. 2. One course of 2 Credits on Constitutional, Human and Moral values, and IPR (CHM) will be compulsory for all the PG programmes.						

139  
(12)

Framework-1

Scheme	Semester	Subject			Open Elective Course	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses		
P	III	CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
Q	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
R	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
S	III	CC- 11 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
Note: One Open Elective course (OEC), other than the <subject> of the programme, of 2 Credits will be opted by a student in the III <sup>rd</sup> semester						

39 (13)

Framework-1

Scheme	Semester	Subject			Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses		
P	IV	CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
Q	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
R	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22
S	IV	CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22

39 44(14)



Framework-1: Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work

Scheme	Semester	Subject			Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Dissertation work/ Project work		
P	IV		DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-9 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits			
Q	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits			
R	IV		DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits			
S	IV		DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits			

Note: A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 2 year PG Programme by earning 92 Credits  
OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 44 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4 year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year **PG Diploma in the <Subject>**

39 EEC(15)

## FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme P

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
P	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
P	II	CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
P	III	CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
P	IV	CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
P	IV		DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-9 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits			

29/4/16



## FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme Q

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
Q	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
Q	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
Q	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
Q	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
Q	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits			

39 (17)

## FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme R

Scheme	Semester	FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme R				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
R	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	22
R	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
R	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
R	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
R	IV		DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits			

3941(18)

## FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme S

FRAMEWORK-1: Scheme S						
Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/VAC/OEC/EEC	
S	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits			Seminar 2 Credits	22
S	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits			CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
S	III	CC- 11 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
S	IV	CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
S	IV		DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits			

39/41(19)



**FRAMEWORK-2**

For the Master programmes where total number of papers/courses in a Semester in the present scheme are 6 or more.

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses	Seminar	
P	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
Q	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
R	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26
S	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26

- Note: 1. A Department/Institute can select either the Scheme P or Q or R or S. The same scheme will be followed in subsequent semesters.
2. In the Scheme P, there will be 4 theory core courses and two practical courses each of 4 Credits
3. In the Scheme Q, there will be 5 theory core courses and one practical course each of 4 Credits
4. In the Scheme R, there will be 4 theory core courses and two elective courses each of 4 Credits
5. In the Scheme S, there will be 5 theory core courses and one elective course each of 4 Credits
6. One course of the type Skill Enhancement Course /Vocational Course in each year may be provided from the subject. This course can be a Practicum or Discipline Elective or Core Course within the framework.

39/4/20

## FRAMEWORK-2

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses	Value Added Course	
P	II	CC-5 4 Credits CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
Q	II	CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
R	II	CC-5 4 Credits CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
S	II	CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
<b>An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II<sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student.</b> <b>Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.</b>						
Note: 1. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 56 Credits, then a <b>Post Graduate Diploma in &lt;Subject&gt;</b> will be awarded to that candidate. 2. One course of 2 Credits on Constitutional, Human and Moral values, and IPR (CHM) will be compulsory for all the PG programmes.						

39 (21)

**FRAMEWORK-2**

Scheme	Semester	Courses			Open Elective Courses	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses		
<b>P</b>	<b>III</b>	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
<b>Q</b>	<b>III</b>	CC-11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
<b>R</b>	<b>III</b>	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26
<b>S</b>	<b>III</b>	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26

Note: One Open Elective course (OEC), other than the <subject> of the programme, of 2 Credits will be opted by a student in III<sup>rd</sup> semester

39 (22)

**FRAMEWORK-2**

Scheme	Semester	Courses			Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses		
P	IV	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
Q	IV	CC-13 4 Credits CC-14 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
R	IV	CC-13 4 Credits CC-14 4 Credits	DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26
S	IV	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26

39 141 (23)



**FRAMEWORK-2: Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work**

Scheme	Semester	Courses			Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Dissertation work/ Project work		
P	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits			
Q	IV		DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits			
R	IV		DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits DEC-13 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits			
S	IV		DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits			

Note: A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 2 year PG Programme by earning 108 Credits

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master Degree in the <Subject>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 52 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4 year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year PG Diploma in the <Subject>

3941(24)

## FRAMEWORK-2: Scheme P

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
P	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
P	II	CC-5 4 Credits CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
P	III	CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
P	IV	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
P	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits			

39  
(25)

**FRAMEWORK-2: Scheme Q**

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
Q	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
Q	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
Q	III	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
Q	IV	CC- 13 4 Credits CC- 14 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
Q	IV		DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits			

39 14 (26)



**FRAMEWORK-2: Scheme R**

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
R	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits CC-5 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26
R	II	CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
R	III	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26
R	IV	CC-13 4 Credits CC-14 4 Credits	DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
R	IV		DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits DEC-13 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits			

39 (27)

**FRAMEWORK-2: Scheme S**

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
S	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26
S	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
S	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26
R	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
S	IV		DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits			

39 (28)

**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY KURUKSHETRA**  
(Established by the State Legislature Act XII of 1956)  
(A<sup>++</sup> Grade, NAAC Accredited)

**Subject: Proceedings of the NEP core committee for framing the ordinance of Postgraduate Programmes (Master Degrees and Postgraduate Diplomas) as per NEP-2020.**

The NEP core committee of the Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra studied the existing ordinances for Postgraduate Programmes (Choice based Credit System) on the campus, Postgraduate Programmes (Semester System) for the affiliated Colleges, the Curriculum Frame Work for PG Programmes of UGC and Frame Work for PG Programmes of Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra approved by the Vice-Chancellor. The Committee deliberated upon and held several round of discussions in different sessions on number of days. After many sitting for several weeks, the committee finalized the Ordinance for Postgraduate Programmes (Master Degrees and Post graduate Diplomas) based on NEP-2020 Curriculum & Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programmes and Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework with Choice Based Credit System) (LOCF-CBCS) which will be effective from the Session 2024-25 and recommends the same for implementation uniformly for PG Programmes under NEP except for those PG Programmes which have separate ordinances, on campus and for affiliated Colleges w.e.f the session 2024-25.

Dr. Vikas Sabharwal

Dr. Saloni P. Diwan

Dr. Deepak Rai

Dr. Surman Mahendia

Prof. Parmesh Kumar

Prof. Anita Dua

Prof. Omvir Singh

Prof. Anil K. Vashishth

24.06.2024



# **Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra**

(Established by the State Legislature Act-XII of 1956)  
("A++" Grade, NAAC Accredited)



## **ORDINANCE**

### **POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**

(Master Degrees and Postgraduate Diplomas)

based on NEP-2020

Curriculum & Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programmes

Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework with Choice Based Credit System (LOCF-CBCS)

With effect from the Session 2024-25

*Am D*  
*Am*  
*Am*



**Ordinance-Postgraduate Programmes  
(Master Degrees and Postgraduate Diplomas)**

**As per NEP-2020**

(w.e.f. the Session 2024-25)

**1. Scope:**

This Ordinance is for 2-year and 1-year Postgraduate programmes based on National Education Policy-2020 (NEP-2020), Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Framework with Choice Based Credit System (LOCF-CBCS) and is in accordance with the Curriculum and Credit Framework for PG Programmes (CCFPG) of University Grants Commission (UGC). This ordinance shall come into effect from the Academic Session 2024-25.

**1.1** The duration of the programme for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in a subject will be one academic year and that of Master Degree will be one/two academic year(s). Each academic year will be divided into two semesters i.e., July to December and January to June.

**1.2** There shall be teaching of 15 weeks in each semester excluding admission and examination days.

**1.3** The nomenclature of the Master Degree and PG Diploma will be as under:

- a. The nomenclature of the Master Degree will be Master of <discipline> <subject> or Master of <discipline>

For example, Master of Science Physics; Master of Arts English; Master of Arts History; Master of Commerce, etc.

- b. The nomenclature of the PG Diploma will be Post Graduate Diploma in <subject>

For example, Postgraduate Diploma in Women's Studies; Postgraduate Diploma in Yoga, etc.

- c. Abbreviations of nomenclature of Master Degrees and PG Diplomas are given in the Appendix-1

**2. Key Terms:**

**2.1 Academic Year and Semester:** Two consecutive (one odd and one even) semesters will constitute one academic year. There will be 90 days of academic work in a semester.

**2.2 Credit:** Credit is a unit by which the course work is measured. It forms a basis for determination of result of a semester in the form of Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and that of the Degree/Diploma in the form of Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). It also determines the number of hours of instructions required per week over the duration of one semester. For calculation of the teaching hours, one credit means one hour of lecture or one hour of tutorial or one hour of seminar or two hours of practicum/laboratory work per week over the duration of a semester, if not mentioned otherwise in the scheme of a PG programme.

**2.3 Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF):** In this framework, Programme Learning Outcomes (PLOs) of a programme are mapped against the well-defined Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs) of all the courses of that programme for determination of the outcomes of that PG programme.

A-4  


**2.4 Choice Based Credit System (CBCS):** The CBCS provides choices, as per defined framework, to a student to select disciplinary and interdisciplinary courses to fit into her/his requirements and to learn at own pace.

**2.5 Programme:** A programme is made up of courses and leads to the award of a Master Degree or PG Diploma after earning requisite credits, according to the scheme of examination of that programme, successfully. A Postgraduate programme can be of 2-years duration or of 1-year duration. An integrated Postgraduate programme will be of 5-year duration.

**2.6 PG Curriculum Framework:** PG Programmes will be offered in two types of curriculum frameworks:

*Framework-1* is applicable for those PG programmes where each semester is of 22 credits and total credits required for the award of Master Degree will be 92. Total 48 credits will be required for the award of a PG Diploma under this framework.

*Framework-2* is applicable for those PG programmes where each semester is of 26 credits and total credits required for the award of Master Degree will be 108. Total 56 credits will be required for the award of a PG Diploma under this framework.

**2.7 Course:** A course refers to the component of a programme. A course may comprise of lectures, tutorials, practicum or laboratory work/field work/practice work/project work/training/seminar/community engagement and service, internship, and dissertation, etc. or any combination of these. Each course will have a certain number of credits which will reflect its weightage and credits will be taken into account if that course is passed successfully by the candidate.

**2.7.1 Lecture:** Component of a course which is taught by a teacher through lectures covering the contents of a course.

**2.7.2 Tutorial:** Component of a course which involves problem-solving, learning through discussions and remedial teaching related to the contents and periphery of a course with the direct involvement of a teacher.

**2.7.3 Practicum:** A course or a component of a course which enables students to learn or to attain skills or to get procedural knowledge for the contents of a course through Practical/Laboratory/Studio/Project/Practice/Survey/Field work and to apply learnt/studied principles/theory/concepts related to the chosen field of learning, work/vocation, or professional practice in the field of learning under the supervision of a teacher.

**2.7.4 Seminar:** A course aimed to enhance skills of self-learning, presentation and interactive discussion among students to learn a specific topic through in-depth exploration of contents and analysis of facts about the topic under the supervision of a teacher.

**2.7.5 Internship:** An internship is gaining first-hand experience by an individual besides comprehending the way of working in an organization, leading to improve the skill aptitude for a specific job or job role and building research capabilities with learning opportunities. Internships are to be such organized that benefits the intern as well as the internship providing organization.

The employability of graduates can be improved by developing practical experience and exposure with the required right kind of attitude for the workplace. The internship is one of the

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right corner of the page.

important apparatuses that help in improving these employability skills and can help in generating competency, capability, professional working skills, expertise, and confidence among the students for employability and developing interest/passion for research. The interns can understand the application of theory in the workplace. The internships can be classified into two types:

- i. **Internship for enhancing the employability**
- ii. **Internship for developing the research aptitude**

**2.7.6 Studio Activity:** A studio activity involves engagement of students in creative, artistic or experimental activities involving visual, digital, audio, video and other professional experiential work.

**2.7.7 Field Work/Practice/Survey/Project:** A course or a component of course which enables students to participate in field-based learning/project, involving application of knowledge in solving/analyzing/exploring a real-life situation/difficult problem under the supervision of a teacher/mentor.

**2.7.8 Project Work:** A course or a component of a course which facilitates students to apply their knowledge, skills and critical thinking ability to complete a specific task in a given time frame through conceptualization, exploration and analysis of research-based activities to suggest tangible solutions for a given problem related to the chosen field of learning.

**2.7.9 Dissertation:** Dissertation is a comprehensive report of the research work done on the basis of systematic, scientific and rigorous investigations on the chosen and approved topic utilizing relevant research methods/techniques/innovations.

**2.7.10 Community Engagement and Service:** A course or a component of a course which exposes the students to the socio-economic issues prevailing in society so that the theoretical learning can be supplemented by actual life experiences to understand and generate solutions to real-life problems.

## **2.8 Type of Courses:**

**2.8.1 Core Course (CC):** A compulsory course of a subject/programme which aims at imparting essential fundamental, comprehensive and advanced knowledge of the subject/programme.

**2.8.2 Discipline Elective Course (DEC):** A course of choice which allows a student to study a specialized area(s) of subject/programme as per her/his interests and offered by the Department/College/Institute (DCI).

**2.8.3 Constitutional, Human and Moral Values, and IPR (CHM):** This is a 'Value Added Course' aiming to impart the education and practices on Constitutional, Human, and Moral Values and Intellectual Property Rights (IPR).

**2.8.4 Open Elective Course (OEC):** A course which a student opts to study for getting interdisciplinary knowledge in addition to her/his own subjects of programme.

**2.8.5 Employability and Entrepreneurship Skills Course (EEC):** A course which aims at enhancing the employability skills and developing key personal attributes which are essential for generating employment potential and preparing for the effective performance at workplace.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

**2.8.6 Vocational Course (VOC):** A vocational course is focused on practical work, preparing students for a particular skilled profession. Such courses develop capacities for sustenance, work, and economic participation and develop values and sensibilities toward physical work and dignity of labour.

**2.8.7 Skill Enhancement Course (SEC):** A course which aims at imparting practical skills, hands-on training, soft skills, etc. to enhance the employability of students.

**2.9 Key Terms related to Evaluation:**

**2.9.1 Letter Grade:** It is an index of the performance of a student in a course. Grades are denoted by letters O, A+, A, B+, B, C, P, F and Ab depending on the score earned by the student in that course.

**2.9.2 Grade Point:** It is a numerical value allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale.

**2.9.3 Credit Point:** It is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.

**2.9.4 Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):** It is a measure of performance of a student in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points scored by a student in all the registered courses in a semester to the total of the credits of the courses taken during that semester. It shall be expressed up to two digits after decimal place.

**2.9.5 Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):** It is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student in a programme over all the semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points scored by a student in all the courses of the programme to the sum of the total credits of all the courses of the programme. It is expressed up to two digits after decimal place.

**2.9.6 Detailed-Grade-Certificate:** Based on the grades earned, a grade certificate shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester. The Detailed-Grade-Certificate will display the course details (code, title, number of credits, grade scored) along with SGPA of that semester.

**2.10 Academic Bank of Credits (ABC):**

It is a virtual/digital mechanism that contains information of the credits earned by an individual student throughout her/his learning journey in Higher Education Institutions in India recognized by UGC.

**3. Postgraduate Programme:**

According to Curriculum & Credit Framework for Postgraduate Programmes based on the NEP-2020 policy, PG programmes are categorized as follows:

**3.1 2-Year PG Programme:**

A student can be admitted to a 2-year PG programme after Bachelor Degree subject to eligibility conditions of that PG programme. A student will study course work in the first and second semesters and can choose to study:

- (a) course work in the third and fourth semesters,
- or
- (b) course work in the third semester and course work with research in the fourth semester.

**3.2 1-Year PG Programme:**

A student can be admitted to a 1-year PG programme after a 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours) or 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours with Research) with minimum 80 credits in the

*[Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page]*



concerned subject or after 1-year PG Diploma with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject. In the 1-year PG programme, a student can choose to study:

- (a) course work in the first and second semesters (3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> semesters of 2-year of PG programme)
- or
- (b) course work in the 1<sup>st</sup> semester (3<sup>rd</sup> semester of 2-year PG programme), and course work with research in the 2<sup>nd</sup> semester (4<sup>th</sup> semester of 2-year PG programme).

### 3.3 5-Year Integrated Programme (UG+PG):

At the PG level, the curriculum components in the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> years of 5-year integrated programme will be at par with and not below that of corresponding 2-year PG programme.

### 3.4 Nomenclature of Degree/Diploma:

All programmes shall be offered as per UGC list of 'Specification of Degree' prevailing from time to time.

- a. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters of 2-year PG programme and earns 48/56 (Framework-1/Framework-2) credits including internship, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject>** or **Post Graduate Diploma in <Discipline>** will be awarded to that candidate.
- b. A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject>** or **Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of four semesters of 2-year PG Programme by earning 92/108 (Framework-1/Framework-2) Credits, as applicable for the respective framework.
- OR
- c. A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject>** or **Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of two semesters of 1-year PG Programme by earning 44/52 (Framework-1/Framework-2) Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours) or 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours with Research) or after 1-year PG Diploma in the concerned subject as per eligibility conditions.

### 3.5 Levels of Courses:

Courses shall be coded based on the learning outcomes, level of difficulty, and academic rigor. The coding structure is as follows:

**400-499:** Advanced courses which would include lecture courses with practicum, seminar-based course, term papers, research methodology, advanced laboratory, experiments/software training, research projects, hands-on-training, internship/apprenticeship projects in the First year of 2-year PG Programme.

**500-599:** Advanced courses which would include lecture courses with practicum, seminar-based course, term papers, research methodology, advanced laboratory, experiments/software training, research projects, hands-on-training, internship/apprenticeship projects in the second year of 2-year PG Programme or for 1-year PG Programme.

### 3.6 Exit Option from a Programme:

A student is allowed to take an exit option after passing first academic year of the 2-year PG Programme and after earning requisite 48 credits in *Framework-1 (Appendix-2)* and 56 credits in *Framework-2 (Appendix-3)* including 4 credits of internship of 4-6 weeks duration as per

Am  
Am  
Am  
Am

scheme of the programme and will be awarded Postgraduate Diploma in the <Subject> or Postgraduate Diploma in the <Discipline>, as applicable.

#### 4. Admission to a PG Programme:

**4.1** The Department/College/Institute shall declare the sanctioned number of seats each year for fresh admissions to 2-year PG programme(s) and admission shall be done following the University and State Govt. guidelines as per eligibility conditions applicable for that programme.

**4.2** The Department/College/Institute can plan the number of seats for lateral admission in PG Programme(s) in consonance with the faculty and infrastructure available and will get approval from the University.

**4.3** The Department/College/Institute shall declare the approved and vacant number of seats in the 2nd year for lateral admissions, i.e. for admission to 1-year PG programme(s). DCI will make lateral admissions category-wise following the State Government norms for reservation subject to the fulfillment of other eligibility conditions.

Preference, in order of merit, in the lateral admission will be given to the student of that Department/College/Institute who had taken exit from that programme and is seeking re-entry into the same institution.

#### 4.4 Minimum Eligibility Conditions for Admission

##### 4.4.1 2-Year PG Programme:

A student with a Bachelor Degree subject to fulfillment of the eligibility conditions of a programme as specified by the Staff Council of the respective Department, shall be eligible for admission to a 2-year PG Programme.

The eligibility conditions for admission to PG programmes are given in the *Appendix-4*.

##### 4.4.2 1-Year PG Programme:

A student with a 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours) or 4-year Bachelor Degree (Honours with Research) with minimum 80 credits in the concerned subject or 1-year PG Diploma with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject after a 3-year Bachelor Degree, satisfying the eligibility conditions of a programme as specified by the Staff Council of the respective Department (*Appendix-4*), shall be eligible for admission to a 1-year PG Programme.

#### 4.5 Pursuance of Two Academic Programmes Simultaneously:

- a. A student can pursue two full-time PG Programmes in physical mode provided that in such cases, class timings and examination schedule for one programme does not overlap with the class timings and examination schedule of the other programme, and requirements under the scheme of the subject are fulfilled. The Department/College/Institute and the University shall not be responsible for any such overlapping and consequences thereof.
- b. A student can pursue two PG Programmes simultaneously provided that one programme is in full-time physical mode and another in Open Distance Learning (ODL)/online mode; or one in ODL and other in online mode; or both in ODL/online mode.

4.6 A student can re-enter into 2<sup>nd</sup> year of a programme if s/he has taken an exit option after 1<sup>st</sup> year under the provision of lateral admission. In any case, the gap between the exit and the re-entry into the PG Programme should not be more than two academic years subject to the completion of whole PG Programme within 4 years or as per conditions amended by the university from time to time.

4.7 A student having re-appear in only one course either in 5<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> Semester at UG level (other than the subject in which s/he wants to seek the admission in 2-year PG Programme) is eligible for provisional admission in a 2-year PG Programme in affiliated Colleges of Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra. Provided further that such student will not be promoted to 3<sup>rd</sup> semester/2<sup>nd</sup> year of 2-year PG Programme, if s/he fails to pass the concerned re-appear course of the UG programme before the start of the 3<sup>rd</sup> semester/2<sup>nd</sup> year of concerned 2-year PG programme and in that case her/his provisional admission shall automatically stand cancelled. Such student will not be entitled neither for exit nor for PG Diploma.

4.8 A student having re-appear in the qualifying examination will not be eligible for admission to 1-year PG Programme.

4.9 A student, who discontinues her/his studies after having cleared all the courses of 1<sup>st</sup> semester during the programme due to some compelling reason(s), may be permitted to join the remaining studies and complete the programme and to earn balance credits provided a sufficient time is left to complete the PG programme and the DCI is able to accommodate the candidate(s) subject to provision under the rules of Regulatory Bodies, wherever applicable. The candidate has to pay the full fee for the year in such a case.

##### 5. Subjects and Courses of PG Programmes:

5.1 A student will study Core Courses (CC); Discipline Elective Courses (DEC); Practicum Courses (PC); Open Elective Courses (OEC); Seminar; Constitutional, Human and Moral Values, and IPR (CHM); and Employability and Entrepreneurship Skill Courses (EEC) as per schemes (P or Q or R or S) under PG Curriculum Framework-1 (*Appendix-2*)/Framework-2 (*Appendix-3*), as applicable for that PG Programme.

5.2 DCI will decide and declare the number of seats for Dissertation/Project work of 12 Credits in the beginning of each academic session depending upon the availability of infrastructure and faculty in the DCI. DCI shall also decide the criteria to allocate the course of Dissertation/Project work to the interested students, in the case when number of such applicants is more than the number of seats available.

5.3 The students, who opt for the Dissertation/Project work outside the DCI, can complete other requisite courses i.e. CC, DEC and EEC in the 4<sup>th</sup> semester through online mode with the permission of DCI through:

- a. MOOCs through SWAYAM and other such portals approved by UGC and registered on ABC/APAAR. Fee for such online courses has to be paid by the student her/himself.
- b. Online/ODL courses offered by the Center for Distance and Online Education (CDOE), Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra and fee for such online courses has to be paid by the student her/himself.
- c. Online classes offered by the concerned DCI for these courses.





#### 5.4 Composition of Courses:

5.4.1 A theory course of 4 credits may have 3 credits for lectures and 1 credit for tutorial or may have all 4 credits for lectures. However, tutorial will not be applicable to those programmes which have practicum as a separate course or as a part of the CC and DEC courses and in that case all 4 credits will be dedicated to lectures only.

5.4.2 In the programmes, which do not have practicum as a separate course in the scheme, but have a practicum component in CC or DEC, then 4 credits will be divided into 3 credits for lectures and 1 credit for practicum.

5.4.3 In the Practicum Course (PC), all the 4 credits will be dedicated to Practical/Laboratory/Studio/Project/Survey/Field work/Training, etc.

5.4.4 In the EEC course of 2 credits, 1 credit may be allocated to lecture and 1 credit to practicum, wherever practicum component is involved or both 2 credits may be dedicated to lectures.

5.4.5 In the CHM and OEC courses all 2 credits will be allocated to lectures. A student will opt for an Open Elective Course (OEC) of 2 Credits from a pool of courses, and offered by the Department/College/Institute DCI, other than the subject of programme in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester. In the case, when a College/Institute is not able to offer any OEC, different from the subject of PG programme, then students can opt OEC, other than its subject, from online courses offered by the Centre for Distance and Online Education (CDOE), KUK or through SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other platforms recognized by UGC and the university. Fees for such online courses have to be paid by the student itself

5.4.6 The weekly teaching hours/workload for Theory/Tutorial/Practicum, components of the courses will be:

- i. 1 credit theory/tutorial = 1 hour;
- ii. 1 credit Practicum = 2 hours.
- iii. The tutorial and practical/laboratory/studio will be conducted in groups of students and one group will comprise of 20 students.
- iv. The teaching hour/workload for tutorial will be 1 hour per week for each group.
- v. The teaching hours/workload of the practical/laboratory will be 2 hours per credit per week for each group.
- vi. In the programmes, where Practicum Course (PC) is Studio/Project/Survey/Field work, etc., of 4 credits, the teaching hours/workload of 8 hours will be counted for whole class not in groups and these hours shall be equally divided among the teachers supervising the students for Studio/Project/Survey/Field work, etc. of the class.
- vii. An option of DEC can be offered for a group of minimum 10 students.
- viii. For Seminar course of 2 credits, the Chairperson/Principal/Director will assign the faculty to the students in groups of minimum 20 students. The teaching hours/workload of the Seminar course will be 2 hours per week for each group.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*



**5.5 Internship:**

- a. A student of the 2-year PG Programme shall be required to undergo an Internship course of 4 credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after 2<sup>nd</sup> semester. If a student opts for exit with 1-year PG Diploma after 2<sup>nd</sup> semester of 2-year PG Programme, then s/he has to complete Internship course before exit. However, the student, who has taken lateral entry into the 2<sup>nd</sup> year (i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup> semester) of PG Programme, need not to repeat the Internship course.
- b. The Internship course will be governed by the prevailing Internship Guidelines of the University.

**5.6 Dissertation/Project Work:**

A student who opts for Dissertation/Project work of 12 credits in 4<sup>th</sup> (2<sup>nd</sup>) semester of 2-year (1-year) PG Programme will be required to do the research work based on systematic, scientific and rigorous investigations on the chosen and approved topic utilizing relevant research methods/techniques/innovations.

- a. A student, who opts for Dissertation/Project work in 4<sup>th</sup> semester of PG Programme, shall submit a request for allotment of a supervisor mentioning her/his research areas of interest in order of preference to the Chairperson/Principal/Director during 3<sup>rd</sup> semester. The DCI will allot a qualified supervisor to guide the student for doing research for Dissertation/Project work. A regular full-time teacher of that DCI, who has been approved to supervise Ph.D. scholars by the university, will be eligible to guide the students for Dissertation/Project work.
- b. The student will submit the synopsis to the supervisor. In case of University Teaching Department (UTD), the synopsis will be approved by the Departmental Research Advisory Committee (DRAC) after recommendation of the supervisor.

In case of affiliated Colleges/Institutes, the Principal/Director shall constitute a committee of at least three members of the concerned subject for this purpose at the College/Institute level. The committee will consist of at least one subject expert from Kurukshetra University to be nominated by the Chairperson/Director on the request of College/Institute. The request for external expert should reach to the Chairperson/Director before 30<sup>th</sup> November of the concerned year. The list of students, their approved topics, and names of supervisors along with their synopsis will have to be submitted by the College/Institute to the respective Chairperson/Director latest by 31<sup>st</sup> January of the concerned year.

- c. The student shall be required to submit three hard copies of her/his dissertation or project report along with soft copy as PDF file to the Department/College/Institute by 31<sup>st</sup> May of the concerned year which will be forwarded to the Controller of Examinations for evaluation within a week.
- d. The Anti-plagiarism policy of the University will have to be strictly followed by the candidate and the supervisor for dissertation/project report. Similarity report as per Anti-plagiarism policy of the university is to be annexed with the dissertation/project report.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a large signature and several smaller initials.

- e. Evaluation of the dissertation/project report shall be done by an external examiner. The panel of examiners for evaluation of dissertations/project reports will be approved by the respective PGBOS.
- f. The schedule as specified above is to be strictly followed by the student and DCI and any relaxation will not be allowed. However, in exceptional and genuine cases, late submission may be allowed with a late fee, as decided by the University from time to time.

#### 6. Medium of Instructions and Examination

6.1 For PG Programmes in the Faculty of Arts & Languages, Social Sciences, Education, Indic Studies, Commerce and Management, the medium of instructions shall be Hindi/English.

The question paper shall be set in both English and Hindi, wherever feasible, except in the case of

- a. English, in which the questions shall be set in English.
- b. Sanskrit, in which the questions shall be set in Sanskrit/Hindi.
- c. Other languages, in which the questions shall be set in the language concerned.

6.2 The students shall write their answers:

- a. in English, in case of English language
- b. in the language concerned, in the case of Modern Indian Languages
- c. English/Hindi in the case of other subjects.

6.3 For subjects in Physical Sciences and Life Sciences, the medium of instructions shall be mainly English. Hindi medium will also be offered wherever feasible. The question paper shall be set in English. Bilingual question paper(s) will be provided, wherever possible. The students can write their answers in English/Hindi.

#### 7. Programme and Course Learning Outcomes:

Each programme of study will have well defined **Programme Learning Outcomes (PLOs)** which should be attained for the award of a specific Degree/Diploma.

Each course will have well defined **Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs)** and these CLOs will be mapped with Programme Learning Outcomes (PLOs) of respective PG programme.

#### 8. Assessment and Evaluation:

##### 8.1 Student Progression and Mentoring:

Each student shall be examined in the course(s) to help their progression through the programme as laid down in the scheme, syllabus and learning outcomes through a system of Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA) using a mix of Internal and End-Term Examination.

- 8.1.1 Internal Assessment will be broadly 30% of the total marks and weightage of 70% shall be given to evaluation of End-Term examination(s).

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

40(13)

8.1.2 Internal Assessment (30%) shall be broadly based on the following defined components:

- Class Participation.
- Presentation/Assignment/Quiz/Class Test/Seminar, etc. in case of Theory examination and Seminar/Demonstration/Viva-Voce/Lab record, etc. in case of Practical examination. At least 3 assignments are to be given in each semester.
- Mid-Term Examination

8.1.3 Internal Assessment Marks will be further distributed as per following tables:

**Table: 1**

Course Composition: Theory/ (Theory +Tutorial)			
Course Credit	Internal Assessment Marks	End-Term Exam Marks	Total Marks
2	15	35	50
3	25	50	75
4	30	70	100

**Table: 2**

Course Composition: (Theory + Practical)						
Course Credit		Theory		Practical		Total Marks
Theory	Practical	Internal Assessment Marks	End-Term Exam Marks	Internal Assessment Marks	End-Term Exam Marks	
1	1	10	20	5	15	50
2	0	15	35	NA	NA	50
0	2	NA	NA	15	35	50
2	1	15	35	5	20	75
3	0	25	50	NA	NA	75
0	3	NA	NA	25	50	75
2	2	15	35	15	35	100
3	1	20	50	10	20	100
4	0	30	70	NA	NA	100
0	4	NA	NA	30	70	100

**Table: 3**

Distribution of Internal Assessment Marks of Theory Component of a Course			
Total Internal Assessment Marks (Theory)	Class Participation	Presentation/ Assignment/Quiz/Class Test, etc.	Mid-Term Examination
10	4	NA	6
15	4	4	7
20	5	5	10
25	5	10	10
30	5	10	15

**Table: 4**

Distribution of Internal Assessment Marks of Practical Component of a Course			
Total Internal Assessment Marks (Practicum)	Class Participation	Demonstration/ Viva-Voce/Lab record/Field work/Survey etc.	Mid-Term Exam
5	NA	5	NA

*Am*  
*Am*  
*Am*

40(14)

10	5	5	NA
15	5	10	NA
25	5	10	10
30	5	10	15

8.1.4 Absence from Internal Assessment test and/or Mid-Term examination will lead to award of zero marks in that component of Internal Assessment.

8.2 Every candidate shall be examined according to the scheme of examination and syllabus of concerned PG programme as approved by the Academic Council from time to time. A candidate, who fails in an examination, or, having been eligible fails to appear in an examination, shall, unless approved otherwise by the Academic Council, will take the examination according to the syllabus prescribed by the university for regular students appearing for that examination.

8.3 The pass percentage will be 40% (Grade 'P') both for theory and practicum End-Term Examination. A student has to obtain minimum 40% marks (Grade 'P') in aggregate (sum of the Internal Assessment and End-Term Examination marks) and in End-Term Examination separately to qualify a course.

8.4 A dissertation/project work will be of total 12 credits (300 marks). The evaluation of dissertation/project work will have two components. In the first part, dissertation/project report will be evaluated for 200 marks on the parameters laid down in the proforma for evaluation of dissertation (*Appendix-5*) and the second part of evaluation will comprise of 100 marks in which student will give a presentation on the dissertation and open viva-voce examination will be conducted by the external examiner.

8.5 The Chairperson/Principal/Director shall ensure uploading of the Internal Assessment marks at least one week before the commencement of the End-Term Semester Examinations on the examination portal of the university as notified by the Controller of Examinations. A late fee, as prescribed by the university from time to time, shall be charged from the DCI for if awards are not submitted in time.

8.6 Internal Assessment marks of a course shall be carried forward in case of re-appear examination of that course.

8.7 The Chairperson/Principal/Director shall maintain the record on the basis of which the Internal Assessment awards have been prepared, for inspection, if needed by the university, up to six months from the date of declaration of concerned semester examination results.

8.8 The Chairperson/Principal/Director shall manage teaching, paper setting, conducting examination and evaluation of CHM course and evaluation of OEC at the DCI level and will upload the awards. DCI will maintain the record of answer books and examination record on the basis of which the awards have been prepared, for inspection, if needed by the university, up to six months from the date of declaration of concerned semester examination results.

## 9. Eligibility for Examination:

9.1 End-Term Examination shall be open to a regular student who:

- has been on the rolls of the Department/College/Institute during the semester.

*Am*  
*W*  
*Indi*  
*Amy*



- b. has passed the requisite qualifying examination, if s/he is a candidate for the first semester Examination.
- c. has her/his examination form submitted on the university portal through the Chairperson/Principal/Director of the concerned Department/College/Institute.
- d. has attended not less than 75% of the lectures in a course. This requirement shall be fulfilled separately for each course of the programme. A deficiency in the prescribed course (Lectures/Practicum, etc.) may be condoned by the Chairperson/Principal/Director of the Department/College/Institute in deserving cases up to 15%.

**9.2** The condonation up to 15% shall also include the loss of attendance due to participation in the cultural and sports assignments, etc. Provided further that, a student who participates in the Inter-University Tournaments or Inter University Youth festivals or Republic Day Parade may be allowed additional condonation on this ground up to 10% in each paper on a certificate from the Director, Physical Education and Sports; Director, Youth and Cultural Affairs; Programme Coordinator, NSS; ANO, NCC as the case may be, subject to the condition that such a student shall not be allowed to appear in the examination if his/her attendance, after condonation on all counts, falls below 50%.

**9.3** A candidate, who has not attended the requisite percentage of lectures/practicum, shall not be eligible to take the End-Term Examination in the concerned theory/practicum course unless s/he repeats the course and obtains requisite attendance but will be eligible to take examination in the remaining paper(s).

#### **10. Duration for Passing the Programme:**

**10.1** A student can complete a 2-year PG programme within four years. A student, who fails to pass the whole examination(s) of a 2-year PG programme within four years of admission but has passed all courses of first two semesters and also has completed the requisite internship of the programme, shall be awarded with Postgraduate Diploma on the basis of courses completed and credits earned, if otherwise eligible.

**10.2** A student can complete a 1-year PG programme within two years.

**10.3** Each student will have to open an account on Academic Bank of Credit (ABC) or APAAR portal through their concerned DCI if s/he does not have an active Academic Bank of Credit (ABC) account. At the end of each semester, credits earned by the students will be uploaded in her/his respective ABC account. A student registered in ABC account for a programme will be allowed to complete the respective programme within four years or as notified from time to time.

#### **11. Conditions for Promotion to Higher Semester and Rules for Re-appear:**

**11.1** A candidate who has attended the prescribed classes of a course(s) of a programme in the Department/College/Institute in a semester and was eligible but did not appear in the End-Term examination or has appeared but failed, may be allowed on the recommendation of the Chairperson/Principal/Director of the Department/College/Institute to appear/re-appear as an ex-student in the End-Term examinations of that course(s) as the case may be, in the subsequent semesters examination up to two times or as allowed by the university from time to time when such examination(s) are held without attending the course(s) again. While re-appearing in the examination, the student shall be exempted from appearing in the course(s)/practical(s) in which s/he has obtained pass marks.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

Provided that after completion of regular studies for the whole duration of a programme, the candidate will be allowed to appear in examination as an ex-student for the re-appear/left out courses under the permissible chances, within the prescribed time period.

**11.2** A candidate, who has appeared and failed in one or more courses of the First Semester, shall be allowed to study for and to appear in the second semester examination, if otherwise eligible. Such a student may pursue her/his studies for the next higher semester(s) and appear in the examination(s) for the same along with the examination for the lower semester(s).

**11.3** A candidate who could not complete or has failed in a Dissertation/Project work/Internship, s/he will get only one chance to repeat the project work at the end of the next Semester. Further, if the candidate still fails or remains absent in the Dissertation/Project/Internship, then s/he will not be eligible for the award of the concerned PG Diploma/Degree.

## **12. Examinations and Result:**

**12.1** End-Term Examinations for the odd semesters shall ordinarily be held in November/December and for the even semesters in May/June, on such dates as may be notified by the Controller of Examinations from subject to the amendments made by the university from time to time.

**12.2** Supplementary examinations will be held for Re-appear candidates as under:

Semester	When held
Odd Semester	Along with the First, and Third Semester
Even Semester	Along with the Second, and Fourth Semester
Third Semester	Along with or after the Fourth Semester
Fourth Semester	Along with or after the Third Semester
Any Semester	Flexi exam on the request of the candidate on a special fee

**12.3** The last date(s) by which the examination forms shall be uploaded on the examination portal shall be as per the schedule notified by the Controller of Examinations from time to time.

**12.4** The amount of examination fee to be paid by a student for each semester shall be as prescribed by the University from time to time.

**12.5** The minimum Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) to qualify a semester shall be 4.00 and minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) required for the award of the PG Degree/Diploma shall be 4.00.

**12.6** The Examination Branch shall prepare the Grade/Result and the Controller of Examinations will notify the same within the stipulated time.

**12.7** If a student is not able to pass any semester examination during her/his regular studies in the programme, her/his pass credits will be accumulated in the Academic Bank of Credits (ABC) and s/he can pass the deficient courses any time within 4 years or as stipulated in the Academic Bank of Credits from time to time.

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page.

**12.8** A student who discontinues her/his studies may be permitted to join the remaining studies and complete balance credits as per Clause 4.9.

**12.9 Award of Grades:**

Award of grades and the corresponding grade points will be based on absolute marks as per the following table:

Letter Grade	Grade Point	Percent Marks
O (Outstanding)	10	>85
A+ (Excellent)	9	>75
A (Very Good)	8	>65
B+(Good)	7	>55
B (Above Average)	6	>50
C (Average)	5	>40
P (Pass)	4	40
F (Fail)	0	< 40
Ab	0	Absent

- The multiplication factor for conversion from SGPA/CGPA to equivalent percentage of marks shall be 10.
- A candidate who has not attended requisite percentage of lectures in a course will also be awarded Grade 'F'. Such a candidate will have to repeat that course to complete the attendance requirement.
- If 'F'/'Ab' Grade is awarded to a candidate in Project work/Dissertation/Field training/Internship/Field work, s/he will get only one more chance to appear in viva voce/repeat the Project work/Dissertation/Field training/Internship/Field work, as per recommendation of the examiner at the end of next semester. However, if a candidate still gets 'F'/'Ab' Grade in Project work/Dissertation/Field training/Internship/Field work, the same will not be eligible for the award of Degree/Diploma.
- A candidate eligible to take the examination obtaining Grade 'F'/'Ab' will be considered to have failed in the examination/course(s). Such a student will be required to re-appear in that examination/course(s) within the permissible chances as given in Clause 11.2.

**12.10 Computation of SGPA and CGPA:**

The following shall be the procedure to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):

- The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points scored by a candidate in all the courses taken by the candidate in a semester to the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undertaken by the candidate in that semester, i.e.

$$SGPA(S_j) = \frac{\sum (C_i \times G_i)}{\sum C_i}$$

*fun*  


where  $C_i$  is the number of credits of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  course and  $G_i$  is the grade point scored by the student in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  course in the  $j^{\text{th}}$  semester.

- b. The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner taking into account all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a programme, i.e.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum (N_j \times S_j)}{\sum N_j}$$

where  $S_j$  is the SGPA of the  $j^{\text{th}}$  semester and  $N_j$  is the total number of credits in that semester.

- c. The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 digits after decimal place and shall be reported in the Detail-Grade-Certificate (DGC).

Total marks of each semester and grand total of the whole programme will be reflected along with CGPA in the transcript of the successful candidates.

- d. A merit list will be prepared for a programme and Gold Medal will be awarded to a candidate securing highest CGPA provided the candidate must have passed all the semester examinations in the first attempt and within minimum duration of the programme. In case, when more than one candidate has the same CGPA, then Gold Medal shall be decided on the basis of actual obtained total marks in the programme.

### 13. Improvement:

13.1 A candidate, who has passed a PG Programme from Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra and is desirous of improving her/his CGPA in the respective programme (Degree/ PG Diploma), will be allowed to appear within next four Semester (next two semesters in case of PG Diploma) examinations after passing the last semester examination to appear as an ex-student in one or more theory course(s) and shall pay examination fee for the whole semester examination in which s/he opts to appear. The prevailing rules, syllabus and fees shall be applicable for improvement examinations.

The candidate will take the examination according to the syllabi in force for the regular students in that semester examination.

13.2 The result of improvement examinations shall be declared only if a candidate improves her/his CGPA of the respective programme. Provided further that if a student does not want to avail the remaining chances out of permissible four (two) total chances for improvement, then s/he will submit an undertaking to this effect for declaration of her/his final result. The fact that student has improved the performance/grade shall be mentioned in the Detailed-Grade-Certificate of the candidate.

13.3 Improvement shall not be allowed in Internal Assessment/Practicals/Internship/Field Work/Project/Seminar/Studio/Dissertation/Project work etc.

### 14. Award of Grace Marks:

Grace marks will be awarded according to the university rules prevailing from time to time.

15. The ordinance in force at the time when a student joins the programme shall hold good only for the examination held during or at the end of the academic year and nothing in this ordinance shall be deemed to debar the university from amending the ordinance and the amended ordinance, if any, shall apply to all the students whether old or new.



40(19)

16. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, the Vice-Chancellor can relax any rule in exceptional cases or when situation demands so.

**17. Transitory Provision:**

Students admitted to PG Programmes under semester system in Department/College/Institute prior to the academic session 2024-25 shall be governed by the old rules as applicable for that programme for that session. The present rules shall be applicable to the students who take admission in a PG programme according to Curriculum and Credit Framework for PG Programmes (CCFPG) as per NEP-2020 w.e.f. the academic session 2024-25.

For the students who are admitted during the session 2024-25 in a PG programme which is not covered in Curriculum and Credit Framework for PG Programmes (CCFPG) as per NEP-2020, the existing ordinance for that programme shall remain applicable.

Am  
Am  
Am  
Am

*Abbreviations*

Name of the Programme	Abbreviations
Masters of Arts	M.A.
Master of Science	M.Sc.
Master of Commerce	M.Com.
Master of Business Administration	MBA
Master of Tourism & Travel Management	MTTM
Master of Hotel Management & Catering Technology	MHMCT
Master of Law	LLM
Master of Computer Applications	MCA
Master of Fine Arts	MFA
Master of Library & Information Science	M.Lib.I.Sc.
Master of Social Work	MSW
Postgraduate Diploma	PG Diploma


## FRAMEWORK 1: Scheme P

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/Dissertation / Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
P	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
P	II	CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
P	III	CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
P	IV	CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
P	IV		DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-9 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits			






## FRAMEWORK 1: Scheme Q

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
Q	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	22
Q	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
Q	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	22
Q	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
Q	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits			

40 (22)



## FRAMEWORK 1: Scheme R

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
R	I	CC-1 4 Credits CC-2 4 Credits CC-3 4 Credits CC-4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	22
R	II	CC-5 4 Credits CC-6 4 Credits CC-7 4 Credits CC-8 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
R	III	CC-9 4 Credits CC-10 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
R	IV	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
R	IV		DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-6 4 Credits			


40(24)

## Appendix-2

## FRAMEWORK 1: Scheme S

Scheme	Semester	Courses				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Dissertation/ Project work	Seminar/VAC/OEC/EEC	
S	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits			Seminar 2 Credits	22
S	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits			CHM 2 Credits	22
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
S	III	CC- 11 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	22
S	IV	CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	22
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
S	IV		DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	22
		OR				
		CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits			

40 (25)

**Notes on (Framework-1):**

1. A Department/Institute can select either the Scheme P or Q or R or S. The same scheme will be followed in subsequent semesters.
2. In the Scheme P, there will be 4 theory core courses and two practical courses each of 4 Credits.
3. In the Scheme Q, there will be 5 theory core courses and one practical course each of 4 Credits.
4. In the Scheme R, there will be 4 theory core courses and two elective courses each of 4 Credits.
5. In the Scheme S, there will be 5 theory core courses and one elective course each of 4 Credits.
6. One course of the type Skill Enhancement Course /Vocational Course in each year may be provided from the subject. This course can be a Practicum or Discipline Elective or Core Course within the framework.
7. An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II<sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.
8. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 48 Credits, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject> or Post Graduate Diploma in < Discipline >** will be awarded to that candidate.
9. One course of 2 Credits on Constitutional, Human and Moral values, and IPR (CHM) will be compulsory for all the PG programmes.
10. One Open Elective course (OEC), other than the <subject> of the programme, of 2 Credits out of the pool of OEC will be opted by a student in the III<sup>rd</sup> semester.
11. A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject> or Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of 2-year PG Programme by earning 92 Credits

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject> or Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 44 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4-year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject> or Post Graduate Diploma in < Discipline>**.

40(26)

## Appendix-3

## FRAMEWORK 2: Scheme P

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/Dissertation/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
P	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits PC-2 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
P	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits		PC-3 4 Credits PC-4 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after IInd semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
P	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits	PC-5 4 Credits PC-6 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
P	IV	CC-11 4 Credits CC-12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits	PC-7 4 Credits PC-8 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
P	IV		DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits			



## FRAMEWORK 2: Scheme Q

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
Q	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits		PC-1 4 Credits	Seminar 2 Credits	26
Q	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits		PC-2 4 Credits	CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
Q	III	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits DEC-3 4 Credits	PC-3 4 Credits	OEC 2 Credits	26
Q	IV	CC- 13 4 Credits CC- 14 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	PC-4 4 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation or Project Work						
Q	IV		DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits			

40(27)

## FRAMEWORK 2: Scheme R

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
R	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits DEC-2 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26
R	II	CC- 5 4 Credits CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
R	III	CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26
R	IV	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits DEC-12 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
R	IV		DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits DEC-11 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-11 4 Credits	DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits			

40(29)

## Appendix-3

## FRAMEWORK 2: Scheme S

Scheme	Semester	Subject				Total Credits
		Core Courses	Elective Courses	Practicum Courses/ Dissertation work/ Project work	Seminar/Value Added Course/Open Elective Course/Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills Course	
S	I	CC- 1 4 Credits CC- 2 4 Credits CC- 3 4 Credits CC- 4 4 Credits CC- 5 4 Credits	DEC-1 4 Credits		Seminar 2 Credits	26
S	II	CC- 6 4 Credits CC- 7 4 Credits CC- 8 4 Credits CC- 9 4 Credits CC- 10 4 Credits	DEC-2 4 Credits		CHM 2 Credits	26
An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II <sup>nd</sup> semester. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.						
S	III	CC- 11 4 Credits CC- 12 4 Credits	DEC-3 4 Credits DEC-4 4 Credits DEC-5 4 Credits DEC-6 4 Credits		OEC 2 Credits	26
S	IV	CC- 13 4 Credits CC- 14 4 Credits	DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits DEC-9 4 Credits DEC-10 4 Credits		EEC 2 Credits	26
Scheme of Semester IV when a student opts for Dissertation Work or Project Work						
S	IV		DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits DEC-9 4 Credits	12 Credits	EEC 2 Credits	26
		OR				
		CC-13 4 Credits	DEC-7 4 Credits DEC-8 4 Credits			

40 (30)

**Notes on (Framework-2):**

1. A Department/Institute can select either the Scheme P or Q or R or S. The same scheme will be followed in subsequent semesters.
2. In the Scheme P, there will be 4 theory core courses and two practical courses each of 4 Credits.
3. In the Scheme Q, there will be 5 theory core courses and one practical course each of 4 Credits.
4. In the Scheme R, there will be 4 theory core courses and two elective courses each of 4 Credits.
5. In the Scheme S, there will be 5 theory core courses and one elective course each of 4 Credits.
6. One course of the type Skill Enhancement Course/Vocational Course in each year may be provided from the subject. This course can be a Practicum or Discipline Elective or Core Course within the framework.
7. **An internship course of 4 Credits of 4-6 weeks duration during summer vacation after II<sup>nd</sup> semester is to be completed by every student. Internship can be either for enhancing the employability or for developing the research aptitude.**
8. If a student takes exit after the successful completion of first two semesters after earning 56 Credits, then a **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject> or Post Graduate Diploma in < Discipline >** will be awarded to that candidate.
9. One course of 2 Credits on Constitutional, Human and Moral Values, and IPR (CHM) will be compulsory for all the PG programmes.
10. One Open Elective course (OEC), other than the <subject> of the programme, of 2 Credits out of the pool of OEC will be opted by a student in the III<sup>rd</sup> semester.
11. A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject> or Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of 2-year PG Programme by earning 108 Credits

OR

A student will be awarded with **Master of <Discipline> in <Subject> or Master of <Discipline>** after successful completion of 1 year PG Programme by earning 52 Credits in the case of lateral entry to 2<sup>nd</sup> year after 4-year UG Programme with Honours or Honours with Research or one year **Post Graduate Diploma in <Subject> or Post Graduate Diploma in < Discipline >**.



Faculty of Arts & Languages	
Name of the Programme	Eligibility Conditions
M.A. English	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. English:</b> 3-year Bachelor's Degree with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year Bachelor's Degree with English as a Major or Minor subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme English:</b> 4-year B.A (Honours) or B.A (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in English and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR One year PG Diploma in English after 3-Year Bachelor Degree with minimum 40 credits in English with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>
M.A. (Hindi)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Hindi:</b> B.A. (Hons) in Hindi</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks in aggregate or 45% marks in the subject of Hindi / Sanskrit (compulsory / elective.) / Functional Hindi / prabhakar.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Shastri Examination (new scheme ) of three year duration with 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Hindi:</b></p>
M.Lib. & Inf. Sc.	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Library &amp; Information Science:</b> Bachelor's or Master's Degree Examination in any discipline from this university or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto with atleast 45% marks in aggregate. The degree with the higher percentage will be considered for admission.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Library &amp; Information Science:</b></p>
M.A. Panjabi	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Panjabi:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree with at least 45 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year Bachelor Degree with Panjabi as a Major or Minor subject and with at least 45 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Panjabi :</b> 4-year B.A (Honours)/B.Sc. (Honours)/B.Com (Honours) or B.A (Honours with Research)/B.Sc. (Honours with Research)/ B. Com (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in the Panjabi and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Panjabi, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree.</p>
Faculty of Social Sciences	

Name of the Programme	Eligibility Conditions
M.A. Economics	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Economics:</b> Graduation in any discipline with 50 % aggregate marks or with 45 % marks in economics.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Economics:</b>
M.A. Business Economics	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Business Economics</b> Graduation in any discipline with 50 % marks or 45 % in Economics .
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Business Economics:</b>
M.A. Political Science	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Political Science:</b> B.A.(Hons.) in Political Science with 45% marks in aggregate. OR B.A. with atleast 45% marks in the subject of Political Science/Public Administration/ Sociology/ History/ Economics.
	OR Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Political Science:</b>
M.A. Defence and Strategic Studies	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Defence and Strategic Studies:</b> B.A. with 45% marks in the subject of Military Science.
	OR Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Defence and Strategic Studies:</b>
M.A. Psychology	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Psychology:</b> B.A. (Hons.) in Psychology with 45% marks in aggregate.
	OR Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks in aggregate or 45% marks in the subject of Psychology.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Psychology:</b>
M.A. Public Administration	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Public Administration:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with 50% marks in aggregate.
	OR Bachelor's Degree with 45% marks in the subject of Public Administration/Political Science/History/Sociology/Economics.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Public Administration:</b>
M.A. Sociology	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Sociology:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree with at least 50 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate or 45 percent marks in the subject of Sociology/ Psychology/Social Work.

	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Sociology:</b> 4-year B.A (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in the Sociology and with at least 50 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR One year PG Diploma in Sociology, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree.
MSW	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Social Work:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with 50% marks in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Social Work:</b>
M.A. Women's Studies	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Women's Studies:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Women's Studies:</b> PG Diploma in Women's Studies with atleast 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.
PG Diploma in Women's Studies	Bachelor's Degree in any discipline with atleast 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.
<b>Faculty of Life Sciences</b>	
Name of the Programme	Eligibility Conditions
M.Sc. Biochemistry	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Biochemistry:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any branch of Life Sciences with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR B.Pharmacy/ BMLT/ B.V.Sc. with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR B.Sc (Hons) in any branch of Life Sciences with atleast 50 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Biochemistry:</b> 4-year B.Sc. (Honours) in Biochemistry /B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Degree in Biochemistry with at least 80 credits and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR One year PG Diploma in Biochemistry with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree. <b>Note:</b> B.Sc. MLT (lateral entry) and B.Sc. (Non-Medical) are not eligible in M.Sc. Biochemistry.
M.Sc. Biotech.	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. BioTech.:</b> Bachelor's Degree with 50% marks in B.Sc. with Botany, Genetics, Zoology, Biochemistry, Microbiology or Biotechnology as one of the main subjects. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. BioTech.:</b>
M.Sc. Botany	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Botany.</b> 3-year B.Sc. Degree with Botany as one of the subjects in all the 3 years with at least 50 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. OR 3 year B.Sc. degree with minimum 24 credits in Botany and with at least 50 marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.

	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Botany:</b> 4- B.Sc. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in Botany and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Botany with minimum 40 credits in Botany with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree.</p>
M.Sc. Home Science (Food, Nutrition and Dietetics)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Food, Nutrition and Dietetics):</b> 3year B.Sc./ B.Voc Degree with Home Science/ Community Science/ Foods and Nutrition/ Clinical Nutrition &amp; Dietetics/ Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics/ Nutrition and Dietetics/Agriculture/ any branch of Life Sciences/ Medical Sciences with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 year B.Sc./B.Voc Degree with minimum 24 credits in Food/ Nutrition/ Dietetics and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Food, Nutrition and Dietetics):</b> 4 year B.Sc. (Honours)/ B.Sc. (Honours with Research) degree with specialization in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics/ Food and Nutrition with at least 80 credits and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate after 3 year B.Sc./ B.Voc Degree with Home Science/ Community Science/ Foods and Nutrition/ Clinical Nutrition &amp; Dietetics/ Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics/ Nutrition and Dietetics.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> A Candidate who has passed B.A. with Home Science as one of the main subject or B.A. with any subject combination is not eligible for admission to M.Sc. Home Science programme for any field of specialization.</p>
M.Sc. Home Science (Human Development)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Human Development):</b> 3year B.Sc./ B.Voc Degree with Home Science/ Community Science/ Clinical Psychology/ any branch of Life Sciences/ Medical Sciences with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 year B.Sc./B.Voc Degree with minimum 24 credits in Food/ Nutrition/ Dietetics/ Child Development/ Human Development/ Clinical Psychology with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Human Development):</b> 4 year B.Sc. (Honours)/ B.Sc. (Honours with Research) degree with specialization in Human Development with at least 80 credits and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Child Guidance and Family Counselling with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate after three year B.Sc./ B.Voc degree with Home Science/ Community Science.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> A Candidate who has passed B.A. with Home Science as one of the main subject or B.A. with any subject combination is not eligible for admission to M.Sc. Home Science programme for any field of specialization.</p>



M.Sc. Home Science (Clothing and Textiles)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Clothing and Textiles):</b> 3 year B.Sc./ B.Voc Degree with Home Science/ Community Science/ Fashion Designing/ Fashion and Apparel Designing/ Fashion and Textile Designing/ Fashion Technology/ Textile and Fashion Designing with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 year B.Sc./B.Voc Degree with minimum 24 credits in Fashion Design/ Apparel Design/ Textile Design/ Fashion Technology/ Textile and Fashion Designing with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>
	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Home Science (Clothing and Textiles):</b> 4 year B.Sc. (Honours)/ B.Sc. (Honours with Research) degree with at least 80 credits in Clothing, Textile and Fashion Designing/ Clothing and Textiles with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Clothing and Textiles with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate after 3 year B.Sc./ B.Voc degree with Home Science/ Community Science/ Fashion Designing/ Fashion and Apparel Designing/ Fashion and Textile Designing/ Fashion Technology/ Textile and Fashion Designing. <b>Note:</b> A Candidate who has passed B.A. with Home Science as one of the main subject or B.A. with any subject combination is not eligible for admission to M.Sc. Home Science programme for any field of specialization.</p>
M.Sc. Microbiology	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Microbiology:</b> Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) with 50% marks with Botany/Genetics/Zoology/Biochemistry/Microbiology/Biotechnology/Industrial Microbiology/Microbial Biotechnology as one of the main subject. <b>Note :</b> Candidates with B.Sc. Agriculture and B.Sc. M.L.T are not eligible for admission to M.Sc. Microbiology.</p>
	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Microbiology:</b></p>
M.Sc. Zoology	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Zoology:</b> 3-year B.Sc. Degree with Zoology as one of the subjects in all the 3 years and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Zoology and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>
	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Zoology:</b> 4-year B.Sc. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in Zoology and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Zoology, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3-year Bachelor Degree.</p>
M.Sc. Forensic Science	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Forensic Science:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any discipline of Science with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year Bachelor Degree with Forensic Science as a Major or Minor subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>
	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Forensic Science:</b></p>

	<p>4-year B.Sc. (Honours)/B.Sc. (Honours with Research)/ Degree with at least 80 credits in the Forensic Science and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Forensic Science, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree in any discipline of Science.</p>
M.Sc. Environmental Science	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Environmental Science:</b> B.Sc.(General)/B.Sc.(Hons.)/B.Sc. in any allied subject of Life Science/ Environmental Science/Physical Sciences/ B.E./B.Tech. in any discipline with at least 50% marks in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Environmental Science:</b></p>
<b>Faculty of Sciences</b>	
M.Sc. Chemistry	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Chemistry:</b> 3-year B.Sc. Degree with Chemistry as one of the subjects in all the 3 years and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Chemistry and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Chemistry:</b> 4-year B.Sc. (Honours)/B.Sc. Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 Credits in Chemistry and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Chemistry with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3-year Bachelor Degree with Chemistry as one of the subjects in all the 3 years.</p>
Master of Computer Applications (MCA)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Computer Applications:</b> A 3-year/6-semester Bachelor's degree (with at least 50% marks (47.5% marks in case of candidates belonging to reserved category: SC/ST/Differently abled) with a minimum of 120 credits for Master of Computer Applications (2 years) (for students having no Mathematics background at 10+2 level or at graduation level, a compulsory bridge course, framed by the University, has to be done and an additional bridge course related to computer subjects for students having no Computer Science background at 10+2 level or at graduation level, has to be done as per the norms of the University).</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Computer Applications:</b> B Tech/B.E. ( CSE/IT) or Bachelor's degree with Honours/ Honours with Research with Computer Science or Computer Applications as a major course or BCA with Honours/ Honours with Research (with at least 50% marks; 47.5% marks in case of candidates belonging to reserved category: SC/ST/Differently abled) with a minimum of 160 credits for Master of Computer Applications (1 year).</p>
M.Sc. Computer Science (Software)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Computer Science (Software):</b> A 3-year/6-semester Bachelor's degree (with at least 50% marks (47.5% marks in case of candidates belonging to reserved category: SC/ST/Differently abled) with Computer Science or Computer Applications as a major course with a minimum of 120 credits for M.Sc. Computer Science (Software) (2 years).</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Computer Science (Software):</b> B Tech/B.E. ( CSE/IT) or Bachelor's degree with Honours/ Honours with Research with Computer Science or Computer Applications as a major course or BCA with Honours/ Honours with Research (with at least 50% marks; 47.5%</p>

	marks in case of candidates belonging to reserved category: SC/ST/Differently abled) with a minimum of 160 credits for M.Sc. Computer Science (Software) (1 year).
M.Sc. Electronic Science	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Electronic Science:</b>  B.Sc. with any three of subjects: Electronics, Electronic Equipment Maintenance, Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Chemistry and Instrumentation with at least 50% of marks of equivalent CGPA in aggregate.  OR  B.Sc. with at least 24 credits in each of any three of subjects: Electronics, Electronic Equipment Maintenance, Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Chemistry and Instrumentation with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.  OR  B.Sc. (IT)/B.Sc. (Instrumentation)/ B.Sc. (Applied Electronics) with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.  OR  B.Sc. (Electronics/Applied Electronics/Instrumentation/Physics/Applied Physics) Hons. ( 3 year) with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate  OR  B.Tech. in Electronics/Electronic Communication Engineering/Electrical Engineering with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Electronic Science:</b>  B.Sc. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours with research) with at least 80 credits in Electronics/Electronic Equipment Maintenance/ IT/Instrumentation/ Physics/Applied Physics/Applied Electronics with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate  OR  One year PG Diploma in Electronic Science/Physics/applied Physics/Applied Electronics with at least 50% of marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>
M.Sc. Geography	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Geography:</b>  3- year B.A/B.Sc. Degree with Geography as one of the subjects in all the 3 years and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.  OR  3- year B.A/B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Geography and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Geography:</b>  4- year B.A (Honours)/B.Sc. (Honours) or B.A (Honours with Research)/ B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Degree with 80 credits in Geography and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.  OR  One year PG Diploma in Geography, with minimum 40 credits in the subject of geography and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3- years Bachelor Degree.</p>
M.Sc. Applied Geology	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Applied Geology:</b>  B.Sc. examination with at least 50% marks in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Applied Geology:</b></p>

M.Sc. Mathematics	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Mathematics:</b> 3-year B.A./B.Sc. Degree with Mathematics as one of the subjects in all the 3 years and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year B.A./B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Mathematics and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Mathematics:</b> 4-year B.A (Honours)/B.Sc. (Honours) Mathematics or B.A (Honours with Research)/B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Mathematics Degree with at least 80 credits in Mathematics and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Mathematics, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3-year Bachelor Degree with Mathematics as one of the subjects in all the 3 years.</p>
M.Sc. Physics	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Physics:</b></p> <p>3 year B.Sc. Degree with Physics and Mathematics as two main subjects in all three years and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 year B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Physics and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Physics:</b></p> <p>4 year B.Sc. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours with research) Degree with at least 80 credits in Physics and with at least 50 % marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG diploma in Physics, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree.</p>
M.Sc. Applied Physics	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Applied Physics:</b></p> <p>3 year B.Sc. Degree with Physics and Mathematics as two main subjects in all three years and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 year B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Physics and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Applied Physics:</b></p> <p>4 year B.Sc. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours with research) Degree with at least 80 credits in Physics and with at least 50 % marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG diploma in Applied Physics, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3 year Bachelor Degree.</p>
M.Sc. Statistics	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Statistics:</b></p> <p>3-year B.A./B.Sc. Degree with Statistics or Mathematics or Operational Research as one of the subjects in all the 3 years with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3-year B.A./B.Sc. Degree with minimum 24 credits in Statistics or Mathematics or Operational Research and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>B.E./B.Tech. with Mathematics as a subject at 10+2 level with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p>



	<p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Statistics:</b> 4-year B.A (Honours)/B.Sc. (Honours) or B.A (Honours with Research)/B.Sc. (Honours with Research) Degree with at least 80 credits in Statistics or Operational Research and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One year PG Diploma in Statistics or Operational Research, with minimum 40 credits in the concerned subject and with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate, after 3-year Bachelor Degree.</p>
<b>Faculty of Education</b>	
<b>Name of the Programme</b>	<b>Eligibility Conditions</b>
M.A. Education	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Education:</b> Graduation in any discipline from any recognized university or equivalent examination with 45% marks.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>A 3- Years/ 6 semester's Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 120 credits for a 2-Year /4 Semesters master's programme at level 6.5 on the NHEQF.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Education:</b> A Bachelor's degree with Honours/Honours with Research with a minimum of 160 credits for a 1-Year/ 2-Semester Master's Programme at level 6.5 on the NHEQF</p>
M.A. Yoga	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Yoga:</b> Bachelor Degree in any discipline with atleast 45% marks in aggregate from Kurukshetra University or any other recognized University as equivalent thereto.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Yoga:</b></p>
P.G. Diploma in Yoga	<p>Bachelor's Degree in any discipline from KUK or any other examination recognized as equivalent thereto with atleast 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p><b>Note :</b> (i) The minimum eligibility condition of the 45% marks in the qualifying examination can be relaxed by 5% in case who have won position in Yoga at the Inter-Varsity/ National levels.</p> <p>(ii) Candidates having compartment in the qualifying examination shall not be allowed admission in Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga Course even provisionally.</p>
P.G. Diploma in Yoga Therapy	Bachelor Degree in any discipline with atleast 45% marks in aggregate from Kurukshetra University or any other recognized University as equivalent thereto.
<b>Faculty of Indic Studies</b>	
<b>Name of the Programme</b>	<b>Eligibility Conditions</b>
M.A. Ancient Indian History Culture & Archaeology	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme Ancient Indian History Culture &amp; Archaeology:</b> B.A, B.Sc, B.Com. Pass Marks</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme Ancient Indian History Culture &amp; Archaeology:</b></p>
P.G Diploma in Archaeology	Graduation with minimum 40% marks
M.A. Fine Arts	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Fine Arts:</b> B.A. with Art/Commercial Art, Designing &amp; Painting as one of the subjects with atleast 45% marks in aggregate or 4-years BFA or BVA (Applied Art or Painting or Sculpture or Graphic Art) with atleast 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p>

	<p>Graduation with atleast 45% marks in aggregate and 2 Yr. Diploma in Art &amp; Craft from a recognized University/Board.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>B.Sc. in Graphic Animation with atleast 45% marks in aggregate. OR Graduation with atleast 45% marks in aggregate and 3 Yr. Diploma in Art for drawing teacher from a recognized University/Board.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Bachelor of Design, with atleast 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Bachelor of Fashion Designing or Design with atleast 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Fine Arts:</b></p>
Master of Fine Arts (MFA)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Fine Arts:</b></p> <p>4 Year Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) or Bachelor of Visual Arts (BVA) (Applied Art or Painting or Graphic Art or Sculpture) from a recognized university or its equivalent examination with 50% marks in aggregate provided that the candidate must have passed that particular subject in BFA/BVA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For Master of Fine Arts (MFA) specialization will be allotted on the basis of merit and choice of the candidates at the time of admission.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Fine Arts:</b></p>
M.A. Music (Vocal & Instrument)	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Music (Vocal &amp; Instrument):</b></p> <p>B.A.(Hons) in Music with 45% marks in aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Bachelor's Degree with Music as one of the subjects with atleast 45% marks in the subject of Music or Bachelor's Degree of Minimum 3 years duration with any of the following examinations: 'Sangeet Prabhakar' from Prayag Sangeet Samiti, Allahabad or from Rajasthan Sangeet /Sansthan, Jaipur, "Sangeet Visharad" from Bhatkhande Sangeet Vidyapith, Lucknow or from Gandharva Mahavidyalaya, Mumbai or from Prachin Kala Kendra, Chandigarh.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Music (Vocal &amp; Instrument):</b></p>
M.A. Philosophy	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Philosophy:</b></p> <p>3 years Bachelor Degree with at least 45 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate.</p> <p><b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Philosophy:</b></p>
M.A Sanskrit	<p><b>For 2-year PG Programme M.A. Sanskrit:</b></p> <p>B.A. (Hons.) in Sanskrit with atleast 45% marks in the aggregate</p> <p>OR</p> <p>B.A. or an examination recognized as equivalent to B.A. with Sanskrit (Elective or compulsory) with 45% marks in Sanskrit or 50% marks in the aggregate.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>B.A. or any Graduate from a recognized University/Institute without Sanskrit with atleast 60% marks in the aggregate having Sanskrit as a subject in Matric/Senior Secondary (10+2 level).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Shastri with atleast 45% marks (out of the aggregate excluding the additional papers) in Sanskrit.</p>

	<b>For 1-year PG Programme M.A. Sanskrit:</b>
<b>Faculty of LAW</b>	
<b>Name of the Programme</b>	<b>Eligibility Conditions</b>
LLM	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Law:</b> Candidate should have passed LL.B. 3 Year or B.A. LL.B. 5 Year, B.Com. LL.B. 5 Year, B.Sc.LL.B. 5 Year Law Degree Program with minimum 50% marks in the aggregate (equivalent grade) (45% in case of SC/ST) or equivalent degree from a recognized University of India or abroad.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Law:</b> LL.B. (Professional) Examination of KUK or an examination recognized as equivalent thereto with atleast 55% marks in the aggregate (Minimum Pass marks for SC/ST/Differently Abled candidates) shall be eligible to join First Semester of the LL.M. Programme.
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Management</b>	
<b>Name of the Programme</b>	<b>Eligibility Conditions</b>
M.Com.	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Commerce:</b> 3-year B. Com./BBA/BTM or Bachelor of Arts/Science Degree with Economics and/or mathematics as one of the subject in all the three years with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate/47.5 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate in case of SC/ST/Differently Abled.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Commerce:</b> 4-year B.Com. (Honours)/B.Com. (Honours with Research) Degree or One-year PG Diploma in Commerce with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate/47.5 percent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate in case of SC/ST/Differently Abled.
MBA	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Business Administration:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline from this University or any recognized University with at least 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate/47.5% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate for Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribe/Differently abled.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Business Administration:</b> The person who has completed BBA(Hons./Hons with Research) Programme or PG Diploma in Business Administration or related area with atleast 50% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate/ 47.5% marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate for Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribe/Differently abled.
MHM & CT	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Hotel Management and Catering Technology:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline from this University or equivalent Degree recognized by the Kurukshetra University shall be eligible for admission to First Semester of the MHM&CT Programme.
	<b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Hotel Management and Catering Technology:</b>
MTTM	<b>For 2-year PG Programme Master of Tourism and Travel Management:</b> Bachelor's Degree in any discipline from this University or equivalent Degree recognized by the Kurukshetra University shall be eligible for admission to First Semester of the MTTM Programme.

	<b>For 1-year PG Programme Master of Tourism and Travel Management:</b>
P.G. Diploma in Hospitality and Event Management	Bachelor's Degree in any discipline from KUK OR Equivalent Degree recognized by KUK.
M. A. Journalism and Mass Communication	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M. A. Journalism and Mass Communication:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any discipline with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M. A. Journalism and Mass Communication:</b>
M.Sc. Mass Communication	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Mass Communication:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any discipline with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Mass Communication:</b>
M.Sc. Graphic Animation and Multimedia	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Graphic Animation and Multimedia:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any discipline with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Graphic Animation and Multimedia:</b>
M.Sc. Printing Graphics and Packaging Technology	<b>For 2-year PG Programme M.Sc. Printing Graphics and Packaging Technology:</b> 3-year Bachelor Degree in any discipline with at least 50 per cent marks or equivalent CGPA in aggregate. <b>For 1-year PG Programme M.Sc. Printing Graphics and Packaging Technology:</b>

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom right of the page, including a signature that appears to be 'Arun' and several other illegible marks.



**DISSERTATION/ PROJECT WORK EVALUATION REPORT**

Name of the Candidate : .....

Subject : .....

Title of the Dissertation/Project Report: .....

**EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Dissertation/Project Report will be evaluated under the following three evaluation heads: **Quality, Content, Presentation**

The grade for each of them on a scale of 0 – 10 where:

"10" stands for "Excellent"	"4" stands for "Satisfactory"
"8" stands for "Very Good"	"2" stands for "Poor"
"6" stands for "Good"	"1" stands for "Inferior"

EVALUATION HEADS	SCORE
<b><u>Quality</u></b>	
1. Introduction to the work	
2. Review of literature	
3. Scope of the work	
4. Technical soundness (Research methodology/Experimental set-up)	
5. Problem statement	
6. Originality of work	
7. Timeliness of work	
8. Contribution to the field	
9. Conclusions drawn	
10. Scope for further research in the field	
<b><u>Content</u></b>	
11. Adequacy of data and information	
12. Organization of the Dissertation/Project Report	
13. Practical applications/utility	
14. Adequacy of reference/Bibliography	
<b><u>Presentation</u></b>	
15. Clear explanation of the work	
16. Sufficient details of the methods/techniques adopted	
17. Justification of the work done	
18. Clarity and unambiguity of the language	
19. Clarity of Objectives	
20. Freedom from redundancy/Irrelevancy	
<b>Total Score out of 200</b>	
<b>(in word.....)</b>	

Date

Signature of the Examiner





Minutes of meeting of the NEP Core Committee and Deans of Faculties held on 11.05.2024 at 12.30 pm in the Committee Room, Deans’ Building to consider and recommend the Curriculum and Credit Frame Work for PG Programmes to be implemented w.e.f. Academic Session 2024-25 as per National Education Policy- 2020.

#### MEMBERS

1. Prof. Anil Kumar Vashishth, Dean Academic Affairs.....in the Chair
2. Prof. Pushpa Rani, Dean, Faculty of Arts & Languages, KUK
3. Prof. Neelam Dhanda, Dean, Faculty of Commerce & Mgt., KUK
4. Prof. Arvind Malik, Dean, Faculty of Education, KUK
5. Prof. S.K. Chahal, Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, KUK
6. Prof. Brajesh Sawhney, Deptt. of English, KUK
7. Prof. Omvir Singh, Deptt. of Geography, KUK
8. Prof. Anita dua, Deptt. of Biochemistry, IIHS, KUK
9. Prof. Parmesh Kumar, Deptt. Zoology, IIHS, KUK
10. Prof. Anil Gupta, Deptt. of Botany, IIHS, KUK
11. Prof. Rakesh Kumar, Coordinator, University Admission Cell, KUK
12. Dr. Rajinder Rana, Principal SD College, Ambala Cantt.
13. Dr. Anupam Arora, Principal SD College, Panipat
14. Dr. Suman Mehandia, Dept. of Physics, KUK
15. Dr. Vikas Sabharwal, Deptt. of Political Science, KUK
16. Dr. Deepal Rai Babbar, Deptt. of Zoology, KUK
17. Dr. Saloni P. Diwan, University School of Management, KUK

Frameworks-1 & Framework-2 were presented before the committee in detail by Dr. Suman Mehandia & the Dean Academic Affairs. The Committee deliberated over the frameworks which were recommended by the Deans’ Committee & NEP Core Committee in their previous meetings.

After detailed deliberations, the joint committee of NEP Core Committee & Deans’ of Faculties recommended the Curriculum & Credit Framework (Framework-1 & Framework-2) for PG Programmes as per NEP- 2020 (Annexure-I) which is to be implemented w.e.f. the academic session 2024-25.

The Committee also considered & recommended the Internship Guidelines for UG Programmes.

  
14/5/2024  
Dean Academic Affairs

41(29)  
43(2)

Annexure - 2 43  
to Item

# **INTERNSHIP GUIDELINES FOR STUDENTS OF UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**



**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY**  
**KURUKSHETRA**  
**2024**

## CONTENTS

1. **Preamble**
2. **Objectives**
3. **Internship Categories**
  - 3.1. Enhancing Employability
  - 3.2. Developing Research Aptitude
4. **Ordinance**
  - 4.1. Internship
5. **Management of Internship**
  - 5.1. Internship Cell
  - 5.2. Incharge of Internship Cell
  - 5.3. Internship Coordinator
  - 5.4. Teacher Incharges of Different UG Programmes
  - 5.5. Internship Supervisor
6. **Internship Providing Organization**
7. **Internship Mentor**
8. **Credits and Duration of Internship**
9. **Internship Procedure**
10. **Internship Evaluation**
11. **Appendices I-VII**



## 1. Preamble

The National Education Policy 2020-(NEP-2020) views that the purpose of the education system is to develop good human beings capable of rational thought and action, possessing compassion and empathy, courage and resilience, scientific temper and creative imagination, with sound ethical moorings and values. It aims at producing engaged, productive, and contributing citizens for building an equitable, inclusive, and plural society as envisaged by our Constitution. The NEP-2020 envisions promoting quality research in higher education and to ensure quality education by higher education institutions (HEIs), research and innovation are two inherently important aspects. The societal needs of our country can only be addressed by having a strong knowledge, skills, value and research- oriented vibrant higher education ecosystem for sustainable development.

In accordance with the NEP-2020 and UGC Guidelines, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra framed a new student-centric "Curriculum and Credit Framework for Undergraduate Programmes" (CCFUP) incorporating a flexible choice-based credit system, multiple entry and exit options, and a multidisciplinary approach with internship as integral and essential component. A prime aspect of the internship is induction into actual work situations.

## 2. Objectives

An internship is gaining first-hand experience by an individual besides comprehending the way of working in an organization, leading to improve the skill aptitude for a specific job or job role and building research capabilities with learning opportunities. Internships should be such organized that benefits the intern as well as the internship providing organization. Following are the intended objectives of engaging undergraduate students in internship for employability and research internship programmes:

1. **Integration of workshop with workplace:** To see the internship in a broader, integrated and holistic manner where the delivery of the classroom is aligned with outcomes of the workplace. The objectives of the internship need to be designed with the intention of integrating workshop / classroom / lab/research lab learnings with the workplace (organization/enterprise/start-ups/corporate/farmlands/artisans/gig workers/non-government organizations (NGOs)/research & development organizations, higher education institutions (HEIs), local governments (such as Municipal Corporations, Zila Parishads, Block Smiti, Panchayats and Municipalities), media organizations, social organizations, artists, craft persons, or a professional (individual/organization) etc.).
2. **Understanding of the world of work:** To provide undergraduate students with an opportunity to improve their understanding of the experiences, challenges, and opportunities of the real world of work, as well as to set their expectations and behaviour in accordance with the demands, culture, and values of current and emerging jobs.
3. **Hybrid model learning:** To broaden learning opportunities by combining physical and digital modes of learning while working in industry, corporate, research & development organizations, workplace, within or outside HEIs, blended with a mentor or research expert and as per the need and convenience.

4. **Developing research aptitude:** To create and facilitate conditions that allow students in their quest for knowledge, its discovery, learn, understand and sharpen research acumen, familiarizing with analytical tools and techniques with appropriate usage, research methodologies, data analysis, integrity and ethical behaviour, manuscripts preparations, identification of appropriate journals, patent and intellectual property rights, and their application in solving research/complex/real-life problems.
5. **Exposure in emerging technologies:** To provide exposure to emerging technologies/automation and how it can support, facilitate, improve and reinforce work processes/culture/job roles/art and craft, including the traditional areas of art-craft/heritage skills, agriculture, etc.
6. **Enhance entrepreneurial capabilities:** Understand how organizations/enterprises are formed for sustainable progress so that start-ups and entrepreneurial capabilities are strengthened among students and they are encouraged to be job creators.
7. **Development of decision-making and teamwork skills:** To facilitate the development of problem-solving and decision-making skills, enable teamwork & collaboration culture to promote research, academic and professional developments.
8. **Cultivate a sense of social imagery and citizenship responsibility:** To develop a sense of social imagery (issues) and philanthropic versatility among the graduating students that will facilitate towards the development of an attitude towards citizenship responsibility.
9. **Stimulate collaborative influence:** To promote HEIs collaboration, industry-academia partnership will be developed to provide collaborative internships, apprenticeships, and research opportunities to the students in the predefined areas of importance which will lead institutions, universities, organizations, academicians, and students to collaborate on how to learn with one another.
10. **Enhancing professional competency:** The internship should not only focus on employability or research capabilities; there is also a need for professional principles, ethics, values, integrity and dignity of labour which will enable them to gain perspective, practice, develop as competency and perform professional tasks in the way that the employment market demands.

### 3. Internship Categories

The employability of graduates can be improved by developing practical experience and exposure with the required right kind of attitude for the workplace. The internship is one of the important apparatuses that help in improving these employability skills and can help in generating competency, capability, professional working skills, expertise, and confidence among the students for employability and developing interest/passion for research. The interns can understand the application of theory in the workplace.

The undergraduate internships can be classified into two types:

- i. **Internship for enhancing the employability**
- ii. **Internship for developing the research aptitude**

### 3.1. Enhancing Employability

**Employability** refers to the certain attributes of an individual that enable him/her to perform any job opportunity in line with the set standards of performance to meet expectations for the expected job. Employability is a set of skills and attributes developed through a range of experiences at workshops and workplaces. It states that when a student can demonstrate skills on the job, Individuals need to develop such competencies which reduce the obstacles as job seekers and also increase their potential as job providers.

The internship programs build capabilities/aptitude/skills of our undergraduates/researchers/faculties for development of project and its execution, decision-making, confidence development, working/coordinating in a team, creative and critical thinking and problem-solving, ethical values, professional development, understanding of government/local bodies work, reference of resource persons in the field, development of online/simulation-based module for a virtual research internship, understanding the nuances of building a deep-technology start-up, study certain entrepreneurs, study of the enterprises, farmers, artisans, etc.

### 3.2. Developing Research Aptitude

Research aptitude refers to the attribute of inquiry/investigation, analysis and interpretations in a scientific and objective method that facilitates to uncover facts and present an individual viewpoint in an organized manner.

Research internship aims at providing hands-on training to work on research tools, techniques, methodologies, equipment, policy framework and various other aspects in pursuing quality research. Research internship will mainly be helpful for the students of Single Major programmes under Scheme C who want to pursue Honours programmes or Masters programmes.

Apart from gaining relevant research experience, the interns would learn the following, through research professionals/mentors:

- Ideation and conceptualization of a research question/problem
- Learning about new tools and handling of equipment
- Experimentation and collection of data
- Simulations and development of models
- Preparation and presentation of reports

Research Internship experience can be gained by working with faculty/scientists/mentors in HEIs, research institutions, universities, Industrial research labs, nationally and internationally reputed organizations, farmers, and entrepreneurs, using local experts through recognition of prior learning models and individual persons distinguished in specific fields. The integration of research, innovation and technology development is the foundation of Atma-Nirbhar Bharat (Self-reliant India). Institutionalization of internships at undergraduate levels is expected to play a pivotal role in catalyzing the interdisciplinary/multi-disciplinary/trans-disciplinary and translational research culture embedded in NEP-2020.

#### 4. Ordinance

In line with the spirit of NEP-2020, internship has been integrated as a compulsory component in the Credit and Curriculum Framework for UG Programmes (CCFUGP) implemented by Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra. The internship course is defined and implementation directions have been provided in the ordinance for Under Graduate Programmes which are as follows:

##### 4.1. Internship

##### (Clause 2.6.5):

A course requiring students to participate in professional employment-related activity or work experience or co-operative education activity with an entity external to the educational institution normally under the supervision of an employee of an organization or an individual professional. A key aspect of the internship is induction into actual, formal and organized work situations.

The internship will involve working with local industry (Government or Private Organizations/Institutions), business establishments (micro, small and medium), local governments (such as Municipal Corporations, Zila Parishads, Block Smiti, Panchayats and Municipalities), media organizations, social organizations, artists, craft persons, or a professional (individual/organization) etc. to provide the opportunities for students to actively engage in an on-site experiential learning.

##### (Clause 5.15):

Every student for the UG Programme shall be required to undergo 4 credit internship of 4-6 weeks duration before taking an exit or completing the degree programme.

- i. A student for the UG Programme shall be required to undergo internship during summer vacation either after the second semester examination or after the fourth semester examination. If s/he opts to exit with Undergraduate Certificate in the discipline, then it shall be obligatory to complete the internship after second semester examination.

However, for those students who have taken lateral entry into the third semester and have completed internship of 4-6 weeks duration during first year, the internship is not required after the fourth semester examination

- ii. A student will inform and get approval from the Chairperson/Principal/Director of the DCI before going for an internship. The internship will involve working with local industry (Government or Private organizations/Institutions), business establishments, artists, craft persons, or a professional (individual/organization). Student will submit a copy of the report (a hard copy and a soft copy in PDF) to the Department/College/Institute within 15 days after the completion of internship. A student has to submit a certificate of attendance and work done report from the organization/professional where at the internship was done. The evaluation of the internship shall be done by an internal examiner mainly on the basis of the report and viva-voce. Marks will be awarded by the internal examiner out of 100 marks.



- iii. The internship will be governed by the prevailing rules of the University from time to time.

## **5. Management of Internship**

An interhship provides learning experiences related to a student's interest or discipline of study. It also gives an opportunity to acquiring new skills. The Department/College/Institute (DCI) will have an important role in exploring internship providing organizations, making students aware, arranging internships, assessment of internship for their students by following the instructions in this policy document.

### **5.1. Internship Cell**

Every DCI will establish an internship cell with the following composition:

- (i) Chairperson/Principal/Director
- (ii) Internship Coordinator
- (iii) Teacher Incharges of different UG programmes in the DCI

### **5.2. Incharge of Internship Cell**

The concerned Chairperson/Principal/Director of the DCI will be the overall Incharge of the Internship Cell. The Chairperson/Principal/Director will appoint a senior faculty member as Internship Coordinator, Teacher-in-charges of different UG Programmes and Internship supervisors. This cell may be constituted separately or may be associated with the existing placement/entrepreneurship/skill development/R&D cell of the DCI.

### **5.3. Internship Coordinator**

Each DCI will have an Internship Coordinator who will be responsible for the overall management of internship course in undergraduate programmes. The Internship Coordinator will coordinate all the activities of Internship cell. The Internship Coordinator will be responsible for identification of organizations where the students can go for internships and to pave the way for going into MOUs with such organizations. S/he will ensure the timely notification of internship opportunities available with the internship cell through display of notifications on notice board/website of DCI. The Internship Coordinator will allocate the student(s) interested in internship to the respective Teacher Incharges of different UG programmes in Department/College/Institute. The Internship Coordinator will also convene the meeting of the internship cell for the smooth conducting of the internship activities and will ensure the timely evaluation of internship reports and submission of awards in the internship cell. The Internship Coordinator will ensure the proper maintenance of records in the cell pertaining to internship.

### **5.4. Teacher Incharges of Different UG Programmes**

One teacher incharge from each UG programme of the DCI, e.g., B.A., B.Com., B.Sc. Physical Sciences, B.Sc. Life Sciences, BBA, BCA etc. will be a member of the cell. The

- Government or Private Organizations/Institutions;
- Business establishments (micro, small and medium);
- Local governments (such as Municipal Corporations, Zila Parishads, Block Smiti, Panchayats and Municipalities);
- Media organizations;
- Social organizations;
- Artists, craft persons, or a professional (individual/organization);
- Research laboratories;
- H&Es for doing survey studies regarding social, economic, agricultural, cultural, educational aspects;
- Placement cell;
- Alumni;
- Libraries;
- Organizations working for adult education;
- Community service;
- Organization/enterprise/start-ups/corporate;
- Farmlands;
- Gig workers;
- Non-government organizations (NGOs);
- Research & development organizations, and
- Educational institutions

Training/Skill Development Certificate courses/programmes from Govt./Govt. approved agencies/bodies, of equal duration i.e., minimum 4-6 weeks will also be considered as internship courses.

Internships offered through Central/State Govt. portals for offering internship/apprenticeship/skill development/training programmes shall also be considered as equivalent to internship courses.

The internship cell will explore the possible internship positions in different areas in different organizations and make the students aware about the same through regular notifications, mentor-mentee meetings, counselling sessions and other such programmes organized at their DCI. Local organizations should be given preference for doing the internship. Students should be encouraged to choose the organization for doing internship and to seek the consent from that organization.

A suggestive list of possible areas of internship and the organizations, in context of KU Campus programmes, is given in the **Appendix-I**. This list is not exhaustive but indicative. The different areas and internship providing organizations can be included at the level of DCI according to requirements and opportunities at the local level.

A DCI can also explore at their level the National Qualification Register and check the possible job roles across sectors for exploring the internship areas (<https://nqr.gov.in/>).

The DCIs can also search the internship platforms such as Internshala, Lets Intern, Killer Launch, Hello Intern etc. where internships are offered by many reputed organizations.

Teacher In charges of different UG programmes in Department/College/Institute will coordinate with the Internship Supervisor.

The role of internship cell shall be to facilitate and to guide students for internship. The internship should be well-defined and with clear outcomes. It is important to explore, reach out to, and sign a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with local businesses, Govt./Semi-Govt./PSUs, research organizations, NGOs, HEIs, etc. as this will aid in training, research, employment, and start-ups. The cell shall also keep a record of students' internship enrollment, place of internship, evaluation of internship and will submit the final awards of internship course on the university portal.

Internship cell can enter MOUs with different organizations for providing internships on behalf of DCI.

Internship cell will also allocate internship supervisors depending upon the number of students and regular faculty members available in the DCI.

### **5.5. Internship Supervisor**

A regular teacher of the DCI shall be assigned the duty of Internship Supervisor to the student(s) for internship. The Internship Supervisor will guide, counsel, facilitate the students during the process of exploring the interest areas of internship and possible places for doing the internship accordingly. S/he will monitor and supervise the student(s) during the internship period. The Internship Supervisor will also keep the record of the consent of Internship Mentor and the organization, awards submitted by Internship Mentor and the report of the internship submitted by the student(s). S/he will also evaluate the internship reports of the students allotted to her/him for rest of 50% of the score and shall submit the total awards of internship course to the concerned Teacher Incharge of the internship cell.

It is desirable that the Internship Supervisor should conduct a short duration formal meeting, either in online or offline mode, at least once during the internship with the Internship Mentor.

### **6. Internship Providing Organization**

The internship can be done by a student to get the opportunities for active engagement in on-site experiential learning preferably in their respective discipline at an Internship Providing Organization (IPO) with the permission of the DCI. Internship Providing Organization is an organization, HEI, philanthropy, farmer, government organization, R&D institutions, research labs, artisans, enterprises, institution/person of eminence, cooperatives, corporates providing an opportunity to the student for Internship during the programme.

Different categories and types of the internship providing organizations are mentioned below:

- Local industry;

The students can also generate internship projects based on their own contacts. Students can choose industry mentor from HEIs/ research organizations/industrial R&D labs/Universities/other national reputed institutions/organizations/industries/ emergency professional/NGOs/local government officials/outside India experts working at the international level/social networking sites (e.g., LinkedIn).

Chairperson/Principal/Director of a DCI shall be competent for allocation of internship to its students.

As a next step, the internship cell will invite applications for internships from the students in the prescribed format (**Appendix-II**) during the second and fourth semester.

### 7. Internship Mentor

The Internship Mentor is an individual professional or owner or an employee working in an internship providing organization where a student wants to do the internship. The internship providing organization can be chosen by the student oneself through her/his own sources/network with the permission of DCI or as allocated by the DCI. The consent of the identified Internship Mentor shall be submitted to the Internship Supervisor by the student (**Appendix-III**). The Internship Mentor will provide guidance to the students online/offline throughout the internship duration (4-6 weeks).

The Internship Mentor will validate the participation and performance of the student(s) after the completion of the internship and will issue the completion certificate (**Appendix-IV**). Internship Mentor will evaluate the student on the basis of attendance, punctuality, learning, meeting objectives and time line and will award the marks out of 50 in the completion certificate.

### 8. Credits and Duration of Internship

Every student for the UG Programme is required to undergo internship as a course of 4 credits of 4-6 weeks duration (120 hours) before taking an exit or completing the degree programme. A student for the UG Programme shall be required to undergo internship during summer vacation either after the second semester examination or after the fourth semester examination.

If s/he opts to exit with Undergraduate Certificate/Diploma in the discipline, then it shall be obligatory to complete the internship before exit.

### 9. Internship Procedure

1. The internship cell of the DCI will notify a list of different internship areas, internship providing organizations, internship positions, internship projects arranged by the DCI or where a student can apply for on its notice boards at the onset of even semester. That list can be either in the form of **Appendix-I** or as drawn by the DCI.
2. The student shall apply for internship in response to the notice of the internship cell in the prescribed format (**Appendix-II**). It is the responsibility of the student to apply for the internship well in time.



3. The Internship Coordinator will allocate the received applications of internships to the Teacher Incharges of different UG programmes in the DCI.
4. The concerned Teacher Incharge of the UG programme in the DCI will allocate the student(s) to the Internship Supervisors from the list notified by Chairman/Principal/Director.
5. The Internship Supervisor will provide the recommendation letter (**Appendix-V**) in the name of internship providing organization to the student.
6. The student will contact internship providing organization/Internship Mentor to get the consent for guiding internship (**Appendix-III**) and shall submit the same to internship supervisor along with the tentative schedule of the internship.
7. The student will move for internship with the intimation to the Internship Supervisor.
8. After completion of the internship, the student(s) will submit the internship report (including- introduction about the organization, objectives of the internship, details of the work done, observations and learning outcomes/experiences, other forms of presentation, if any) within 15 days of the completion of internship to the Internship Supervisor at the DCI. An indicative format of the internship report is given in the **Appendix -VI**.
9. The student will collect the completion certificate duly signed by the Internship Mentor (**Appendix-IV**) and shall submit the same along with internship report to the Internship Supervisor. Internship report without completion certificate shall not be entertained.
10. If a student fails to get an internship in physical mode, then the host institute should have a provision for digital or group internship.

#### 10. Internship Evaluation

The evaluation of the internship shall be done by the Internship Mentor of IPO and Internship Supervisor of the DCI separately and of 50 marks each.

- (i) Internship Mentor will evaluate the student on the basis of regularity, punctuality, interest shown towards learning skills, dignity of labour, team participation, work experience and meeting internship objectives. The internship mentor will give the awards at the completion of internship in the given format of **Appendix-IV**.
- (ii) The internship supervisor will evaluate the intern for 50 marks based on internship report and viva-voce. The internship report will be evaluated in terms of its contents and presentation in the context of relevant sections of the **Appendix-VI**.



- (iii) Internship awards in such cases, where a student undergoes an approved Training/skill development/certificate course, will be determined on the basis of marks/grade awarded by the IPO providing such skill development/training/internship courses.

A student has to obtain minimum 40% marks (Grade 'P') each in the evaluation by Internship Mentor and Internship Supervisor.

The Internship Supervisor will submit the cumulative awards and records **(Annexure-VII)** to the Teacher Incharge of respective UG programmes in DCI for onward submission on the university portal.

A candidate who could not complete or has failed in internship evaluation by the Internship Mentor, then s/he will get one more chance to repeat that part of internship during vacations/holidays. If a candidate gets failed in the evaluation of the Internship report, then she/he will submit the Internship report again and that revised report will be assessed again but the candidate need not to repeat the internship in that case.



**Appendix-I****List of Internship Providing Organizations**

S. No.	Type of Internship	Objectives	Organizations/Establishments	No. of Internship Positions
<b>Internships in the field of Business/Commerce/Management/Tourism</b>				
1.	Financial Analysis and Reporting	Internships focused on financial analysis involve tasks such as interpreting financial statements, conducting ratio analysis, and evaluating investment opportunities. Students can develop skills in financial modelling, forecasting, risk assessment and effective reporting.	Companies/business organizations (Manufacturing/Trading)	
2.	Accounting Software Proficiency	Internships that emphasize proficiency in accounting software such as QuickBooks, SAP, Tally or Oracle offer hands-on experience in data entry, reconciliation, and generating financial reports. Students can enhance their technical skills and familiarity with industry-standard software.	Accounts service providers/Banks (commercial and cooperative)	
3.	Data Analysis and Visualization	Internships that involve data analysis and visualization allow students to work with large datasets, perform statistical analysis, and create visualizations using tools like Excel, Tableau, or Power BI. This develops skills in data interpretation, pattern recognition, and communication of insights.	Banks (Commercial/Cooperatives) Advertising Agencies Insurance Companies Stock Investment Companies/Agencies	
4.	Tax Preparation and Compliance	Internships in tax preparation and compliance provide exposure to tax law, regulations, and filing processes. Students can assist with preparing tax returns, conducting research on tax issues, and ensuring compliance with tax	Reputed CA, Account service providers, Income tax service providers/ advocates	

		requirements.		
5.	Financial Planning and Wealth Management	Internships focused on financial planning and wealth management involve tasks such as client portfolio analysis, retirement planning, and investment strategy development. Students can gain experience in assessing financial goals, risk tolerance, and asset allocation.	Financial advisors/companies	
6.	Business Process Improvement	Internships that focus on business process improvement allow students to identify inefficiencies, streamline workflows, and implement best practices in finance and accounting operations. This develops skills in problem-solving, project management, and process optimization.	Financial advisors/companies, retail stores, Retail estate companies, trade associations, certified accounting agencies	
7.	Communication and Presentation Skills	Internships that emphasize communication and presentation skills involve tasks such as preparing financial reports, delivering presentations to stakeholders, and communicating complex financial information in a clear and concise manner. Students can enhance their written and verbal communication skills, as well as their ability to convey technical concepts to non-experts.	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/ Banks (Commercial/Cooperative s)/Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Os/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations	
8.	Project Management	Internships that involve project management tasks such as coordinating financial audits, implementing accounting systems, or managing budgeting processes provide students with valuable experience in planning, organizing, and executing projects within finance or accounting context.	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/ Banks (Commercial/Cooperative s)/Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Ss/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations	

9.	Compliance and Regulatory Affairs	Internships focused on compliance and regulatory affairs involve tasks such as monitoring regulatory changes, conducting compliance audits, and ensuring adherence to financial regulations such as GST, Income Tax, and Duties etc. Students can develop skills in regulatory interpretation, compliance assessment, and risk management.	Reputed CA, Account service providers, Income tax service providers/advocates	
10.	Financial Reporting and Analysis	Internships that focus on financial reporting and analysis involve tasks such as preparing financial statements, analyzing financial performance, and communicating insights to stakeholders. Students can develop skills in financial reporting standards, data interpretation, and financial statement analysis.	Financial advisors/Companies	
11.	Marketing and Market Research	Internships in marketing involve tasks such as conducting market research, developing marketing strategies, and executing promotional campaigns. Students can gain skills in market analysis, consumer behaviour, and digital marketing techniques.	Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Ss/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations	
12.	Sales and Business Development	Internships focused on sales and business development provide experience in prospecting clients, managing customer relationships, and negotiating deals. Students can develop skills in sales techniques, customer communication, and relationship management.	Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Ss/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations	
13.	Human Resources Management	Internships in human resources involve tasks such as recruiting, onboarding, training, and employee	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/Banks	

		relations. Students can gain experience in talent acquisition, performance management, and HR policy development.	(Commercial/Cooperative s)/Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Ss/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations/Certified Accounting Agencies/News Papers/Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies	
14.	Operations and Supply Chain Management	Internships in operations and supply chain management involve tasks such as inventory management, logistics coordination, and process optimization. Students can develop skills in supply chain analysis, demand forecasting, and quality management	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/ Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations	
15.	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Internships in entrepreneurship and small business management allow students to work with startup companies or small businesses, gaining experience in business planning, market analysis, and operations management and Entrepreneurship skills	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/ Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NG Ss/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations/Certified Accounting Agencies/News Papers/Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies	
16.	Customer Service and Relationship Management	Internships in customer service involve tasks such as handling customer inquiries, resolving issues, and maintaining customer relationships. Students can	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/ Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock	



		gain experience in customer communication, problem-solving, and conflict resolution.	Investment Companies/Agencies/NGSs/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations/Certified Accounting Agencies/News Papers/Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies.	
17.	Strategic Planning and Consulting	Internships in strategic planning and consulting involve tasks such as conducting industry research, analyzing competitive landscapes, and developing strategic recommendations for clients. Students can develop skills in strategic analysis, business planning, and consulting methodologies.	Companies/Business Organizations (Manufacturing/trading)/Advertising Agencies/Insurance Companies/Stock Investment Companies/Agencies/NGSs/Retail Stores/Real Estate Companies/Trade Associations/Certified Accounting Agencies/News Papers/Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies.	
18.	Tourism agencies and tour operators	Gain hands-on experience in organizing tours, managing bookings, and coordinating travel arrangements	Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies	
19.	Hospitality industry	Internships at hotels, resorts, or restaurants to learn about guest services, event management, and hotel operations.	Homestays/Hotels/resorts/restaurants/guesthouses/hostels	
20.	Destination management organizations (DMOs)	Work with tourism boards or DMOs to promote tourist destinations, develop marketing strategies, and analyze tourism trends.	Tour and Travel Agencies	
21.	Event management	Assist in planning and executing events such as conferences, festivals, and exhibitions, which are often	Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management	

		integral to the tourism sector.	agencies	
22.	Ecotourism and sustainable tourism initiatives	Internships with organizations focused on promoting responsible travel practices and preserving natural and cultural heritage sites.	Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies/Wildlife Sanctuaries/Resorts/Bird Sanctuaries/Forest Institutes/National Parks/Homestays	
23.	Travel management	Gain insights into travel planning, itinerary design, and customer service by interning at travel agencies or online booking platforms.	Tour and Travel Agencies/Hotels and restaurants/Caterers and Event management agencies	
<b>Internships in the field of Sciences/Arts/Humanities</b>				
24.	Bee Keeping	Bee keeping equipments, management of apiary & honey production	Integrated Beekeeping Development Centre (An Indo-Israel Project)	
25.	Fish Farming	Fish pond management, fish production & marketing	National Fish Seed Farm, Jyotisar (Kurukshetra)	
26.	Poultry Farming	Poultry farm management, poultry products production & marketing	Reputed Poultry Farming Units	
27.	Agricultural Farming	Types of crops, farm management & production	Krishi Vigyan Kendra CCS Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar	
28.	Vegetable Farming	Type of vegetables, farm management, production & marketing	Centre of Excellence for Vegetables, Gharaunda (Karnal) is an Indo-Israel Project	
29.	Fruit Farming	Fruit crops, farm management, crop production & marketing	Centre for Subtropical Fruits, Ladwa, Kurukshetra	
30.	Polyhouse farming	Cost, type of vegetables grown, Management	Progressive farmers/KVKs/Village Panchayats	
31.	Floriculture	Cost, Types of flowers grown, Management.	Progressive farmers/KVKs/Village Panchayats	
32.	Mushroom Culture	Cost, Types of mushrooms grown, establishment Management	Progressive farmers/KVKs/Village Panchayats	
33.	Nurseries	Cost, Types of plants grown, establishment Management	Established nurseries/KVKs	
34.	Dairy Farming	Understanding business model, processing, working	Panchayats/Dairies/Milk Plants	

		establishment and management		
35.	Health Services	Care Working and management	Hospitals/ Pathological Laboratories/X-ray and Scanning Centers/Physiotherapy Centers/Nature Cure Centers	
36.	Processing of agricultural products	Understanding business model, processing, working establishment and management	Rice Shellers/ Sugar Mills/Oil Plants	
37.	Storage of agricultural products	Understanding business model, processing, working establishment and management	Warehouses/Rice Shellers/Silos	
38.	Catering	Various aspects of catering, assisting with work in the kitchen, assisting with food preparation & assisting with food service	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition, Jyotisar, Distt. Kurukshetra	
39.	Astrology	Astrology, Palmistry, Numerology	Reputed Institutes	
40.	Travel and Tourism	Tour and travel management, various aspects of tourism	Travels agencies	
41.	Salesmanship	Business to Business (B to B) skills, Business to Consumer (B to C) skills	At various Organized Retail Outlets-Whole sale outlets	
42.	Hotel & Hospitality Business	Learning skills of front office, back office and event management	At various reputed Hotels and Banquet Halls	
43.	Fine Arts	Clay modelling, miniature painting	Reputed artists/Professional artists/Department of Fine Arts, K.U. Kurukshetra	
44.	Printing & Publishing Business	Designing, graphics & printing skills	Reputed Printing & Publishing Houses	
45.	Dairy Farming	Various aspects of Dairy farming business	Reputed Dairy Farming Units	
46.	Performing Art	Singing, Dancing & Instrument play skills	Haryana Kala Parishad, Kurukshetra Reputed Performing Arts Academies	
47.	Karamkand & Purohitya	Study of various rituals, mantras associated with rituals & correct ways to perform various ceremonies	Yogeshwar Gurukul, Kurukshetra Reputed Institutes	

48.	Study of self-help groups	The students will be able to collect information regarding functioning of SHGs and analyze the women empowerment through SHGs	Gram Panchayats/Women Groups/Anganwadi Centers/District Rural Development Agency (DRDA)	
49.	Study the health status of women and children in rural areas	The students will be able to collect information regarding the health status of women and children and to find out the ways and means to improve the health status	Gram Panchayats/Women Groups/Anganwadi Centers/Primary Health Centers	
50.	Study of Anganwadi centers in a community	The students will be able to collect information regarding services provided by AWCs	Women Groups/Anganwadi Centers/Primary health centers	
51.	Study the Panchayati raj institutions in rural community	The students will be able to collect data regarding the formation of PRIs and role of Women in PRIs	Gram Panchayats/Women Groups/Anganwadi Centers/ Mahila Mandals	
52.	Study the functioning of district red cross society	The students will be able to collect information regarding functioning of Red Cross Societies, utilization of Services of DRCS and role of Volunteers if these societies	District Red Cross Societies at district levels	
53.	Study of old age homes	The students will be able to collect information regarding Infrastructure, functions and services provided by Old Age Homes	Government and Private Old Age Homes	
54.	Study the use of renewable energy sources at village	The students will be able to collect information regarding utilization of renewable sources like solar system or Bio Gas etc.	Gram Panchayats/Department of Renewable Energy/Development Agency	
55.	Study the solid and liquid waste management practices	The students will be able to understand the practices of solid and liquid waste management by the community people	Gram Panchayats/Department of Renewable Energy Development Agency	
56.	Study the Rejuvenation of ponds in villages	The students will be able to collect information regarding maintenance of ponds in the villages and rain water harvesting systems	Gram Panchayats/Ponds and Waste water management authority	
57.	Study the New India Literacy Programme	Volunteer teaching	Schools/Community Centers/Panchayats/NGOs working for education	
58.	Study the	Study of the farmers welfare	Village Panchayats/	



	utilization of schemes available for farmers	schemes by state and central governments, ease of accessibility to the benefits, challenges faced by farmers in availing the benefits	KVKs	
59.	Study of working women hostels	Study of objectives, working and management of Working Women Hostel. Facilities available, challenges faced and suggestive measures	Women and Child development department	
60.	Study the problems of women agriculture labourers	Study of proportion of women in agricultural sector labour force, challenges and discriminations faced and advocacy	Village Panchayats	
61.	Study of the Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY)	Empowering the Indian youth with employable skills that are in demand in the job market, thus facilitating their entry into the workforce and contributing to the economic growth of the nation. This scheme offers a range of skill development courses across various sectors, including manufacturing, healthcare, hospitality, retail, and information technology (IT), etc.	Unemployed youths at Municipal wards and Village Panchayats levels	
62.	Study of the Ayushman Bharat Yojana/ Pradhan Mantri Jan Aarogya Yojana (PM-JAY)	Provide financial protection to vulnerable families against catastrophic health expenditures and to ensure access to quality healthcare services without facing financial hardships. The scheme offers eligible families an insurance cover of Rs. 5 lakh per annum per family. The cover will include pre- and post-hospitalization expenses (3 days of pre-hospitalization and 15 days of post-hospitalization like medicines and diagnostics are covered).	Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	
63.	Study of the Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana (PMSBY)	Provide financial security and support to individuals and their families in the event of accidental death or disability.	Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	



		The scheme aims to offer affordable insurance coverage to all citizens, particularly those from economically vulnerable sections.		
64.	Study of the Pradhan Mantri Ujjwala Yojana (PMUY)	Provide clean cooking fuel to households that still rely on traditional cooking fuels such as firewood, coal, dung cakes, and kerosene. The scheme aims to improve the health of women and children by reducing indoor air pollution caused by traditional cooking methods and to empower women by reducing the time they spend collecting firewood.	Women from Below Poverty Line (BPL) households at Municipal wards/Village Panchayats levels	
65.	Study of the Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana (PMMY)	Provide financial assistance to micro and small enterprises (MSEs) for their growth and development.	Micro and small enterprises (MSEs) engaged in manufacturing, trading, and services sectors	
66.	Study the Krishi Udaan Yojana	Assisting farmers and agricultural producers in transporting their perishable agricultural goods, including fruits, vegetables, fish, and meat, from one	Farmers and agricultural producers/Agricultural cooperatives/farmer producer organizations (FPOs)/Village Panchayats	
67.	Study the Atal Pension Yojana (APY)	Addressing the pension and social security needs of workers in the unorganized sector. It aims to provide a guaranteed minimum pension income to such workers during their old age, thus ensuring financial stability and reducing dependency on others.	Workers in the unorganized sector such as maids, drivers, gardeners, artisans, and small shopkeepers including Self-employed individuals	
68.	Study the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY)	Promoting financial inclusion and ensure access to financial services for all households, particularly those from the economically weaker sections of society. The scheme aims to provide every household with access to a bank account, thereby enabling them to participate in the formal financial system and	Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	

		avail various benefits of government schemes directly into their accounts		
69.	Study the Skill Acquisition and Knowledge Awareness for Livelihood Promotion (SANKALP)	Enhance the capacity and efficiency of the vocational education and training (VET) ecosystem in India.		
70.	Study the Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Nidhi (PM-Kisan)	Provide financial assistance to small and marginal farmers to augment their income and support their livelihoods.	Village Panchayats	
71.	Study the National Means-cum-Merit Scholarship Scheme (NMMSS)	Identification of talented students from economically weaker sections and provide them financial support to prevent their dropout after class VIII and ensure their continuation in secondary education.	Government, local body, and government-aided schools	
72.	Study the Krishi Bima Yojana	Providing financial protection to farmers against losses due to crop failure or damage caused by natural calamities such as drought, floods, pests, and diseases. T	Village Panchayats	
73.	Study the Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA)	Guarantee the right to employment and livelihood security to rural households in India for at least 100 days of wage employment to every rural household whose adult members volunteer to do unskilled manual work.	Village Panchayats	
74.	Study the Khadi and Gramodyog Vikas Yojana (KGVY)	The programme aims to streamline and strengthen the development of both the Khadi and village industries sectors in India. It integrates various existing schemes related to Khadi and village industries under one umbrella program to ensure better coordination, efficiency, and effectiveness in implementation	Khadi institutions/Cooperatives/Artisans/Weavers/Craftsmen/Self-help groups (SHGs)/micro, small, and medium enterprises (MSMEs) engaged in Khadi production and marketing.	
75.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Jan	Provide cashless treatment to eligible beneficiaries for	BPL families, Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)	

	Arogya Yojana	specified medical treatments at empaneled hospitals	households, and those identified under the Socio-Economic Caste Census (SECC)	
76.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Antyodaya Anna Yojana	Provide subsidized food grains, including rice and wheat, through the public distribution system (PDS) at highly concessional rates in relation to ensure food security and improve nutritional outcomes for vulnerable sections of society.	Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY) households	
77.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Kisan Kalyan Yojana	Improvement in the socio-economic status of small and marginal farmers, enhance agricultural productivity, and promote sustainable farming practices.	Small and marginal farmers at Village Panchayat level	
78.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Yuva Swavlamban Yojana (MMYSY)	Empowering the youth of Haryana by providing them with skill development training in various sectors and facilitating their employment or self-employment opportunities.	Youth who are seeking skill development training and employment opportunities	
79.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Krishi Vikas Yojana	Provide financial assistance, subsidies, incentives, and support services to farmers to promote modern agricultural practices, enhance productivity, and increase income levels.	Village Panchayats	
80.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Parivar Samridhi Yojana (MMPSY)	Mitigation of the financial hardship faced by the family due to the sudden loss of income and ensure their well-being.	Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	
81.	Study the Saksham Yuva Yojana	Increase the employability of the youth by providing them with quality skill training	Unemployed youths staying in Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	
82.	Study the Beti Bachao, Beti Padhao Yojana	Prevent gender-biased sex-selective elimination, ensuring education, survival and protection of the girl child and promotion of the value of the girl child in society.	Gram Panchayats/Women Groups/Anganwadi Centers/ Mahila Mandals	
83.	Study the Haryana	Encouraging self-	Youths staying in	

	Swarna Jayanti Employment Generation Program (HYSJEGP)	employment opportunities, entrepreneurship and innovation among the youths.	Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	
84.	Study the Mukhya Mantri Parivar Samman Yojana	Providing financial assistance to BPL and EWS families for their sustenance and well-being. 2. Offering a safety net to vulnerable households to mitigate financial hardships. 3. Empowering economically weaker sections by ensuring financial support for their basic needs.	BPL and economic weaker sections (EWS) families staying in Municipal wards/Village Panchayats	
85.	Study the Use of technology in agriculture practices	Study of recent technologies in agricultural sector, govt. support, attitude of farmers towards adoption, challenges faced, suggestions and creating awareness	Village Panchayats/KVKs	
<b>Internships in the field of Sports/Physical Education</b>				
86.	Playgrounds	Play field management and games supervision	Outdoor and Indoor stadiums, Sports Authority of India centers, sports clubs	
87.	Water sports	Basic diving, rowing and boating Swimming pool management and pool life guard	Registered swimming pools	
88.	Sports management	Office management organizing tournaments	Outdoor and Indoor stadiums, Sports Authority of India centers, Sports clubs, Sports department of colleges and universities	
<b>Internships in the field of Computers Science/Physical Science</b>				
89.	Programming	Learning language and making programs	Startups	
90.	Web Designing	Creating home page and linking	Web content-based companies	
91.	Implementation	How to do, what to do and how to implement	MNCs	
92.	Language Support	Learning algorithms and approach	Local companies and institutes	
93.	Hardware based Support	Learning troubleshooting	SKILT KKR Hartron	
94.	Testing	Making software robust and user friendly	Testing organizations like C-Dot, HP etc.	
95.	Machine Learning	Fitting programs to modern	Coresera	



		era		
96.	AI based	Fitting into IOT of today	AI based organizations and Institutes	
97.	Smart Home/Classroom	Implementation and execution of smart concept	Startups and sensor absd organizations, HP, LG, Wipro, Samsung etc.	
98.	IOT based	Making things remote based	LG, Wipro, HP, Samsung, Apple, MS, Cisco	
99.	Cloud based	All opportunities exploration based on cloud	Azure, MS, Google Cloud,	
100.	Data Science	Learning new concepts	Learning institutes, Coresera	
101.	Data mining	Making prediction models	MNCs	
102.	Networking	All settings	CISCO, Novell	
<b>Skill Development Courses offered by University Institute of Engineering and Technology, KUK</b>				
103.	Programming in python	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
104.	Python for Beginners	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
105.	Certificate course in basic computer skills (MS Words, MS Excel, Power-point, Basics of Internet etc.)	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
106.	Machine Learning	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
107.	Mobile App & Web developer	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
108.	Printed Circuit Board Design.	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
109.	Internet of Things	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
110.	Digital Design with Verilog	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
111.	Antennas Analysis & Design	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
112.	8051 Microcontroller and its Applications	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
113.	Fundamentals and Application of MATLAB	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
114.	Conventional	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	



	Manufacturing Processes			
115.	Welding (Arc/TIG/MIG)	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
116.	Skill Development , Program in Industrial Biotechnology	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
117.	Skill Development Program for Students in Medical Laboratory Technique	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
118.	Skill development program in the area of Bio fertilizer Technology	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
119.	Skill Development Program in "Food and Healthcare	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	
120.	Communication Skills	4 Weeks	UIET, KUK	

Training/skill/certificate courses from Govt./Govt. approved agencies, of equal duration i.e., 4-6 weeks or more will also be considered as internship courses. Some of the agencies offering such courses are listed as under:

- Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojna (PMKVY)
- National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC)
- National Skill Development Agency (NSDA)
- National Council for Vocational Education and Training (NCVET)
- Airport Authority of India (AAI)
- Bureau of Indian Standards
- University Institute of Engineering and Technology (UIET), KUK.

Internships offered through central/state govt. portals for apprenticeship/skill development training/internship shall also be considered equivalent to internship courses.

Internship awards in such cases, where a student undergoes an approved Training/skill development/certificate course, will be determined on the basis of marks/grade awarded by the IPO providing such skill development/training/internship courses.

**Appendix-II****Application for Internship Programme**

1. Name of Student:
2. Fathers Name:
3. Class/Semester:
4. Programme of Admission:
5. Session:
6. College Roll No:
7. University Roll No:
8. Students Id:
9. Mobile No:
10. Email Id:
11. Address:
12. Period of Internship (Months and session):
13. Internship Preferences:



PHOTO

	Core-Area	Organization	Location
(i)			
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			

Internship Coordinator

Signature of the Student

Teacher In Charge

Name of Internship Supervisor (allocated by Teacher Incharge)

**Appendix-III****Consent of Internship Mentor**

I (Name)..... having designation ..... in the organization ..... hereby extend my consent to allow the student ..... of Class ..... Roll No. .... of Department/College/Institute/ to do the internship..... in this organization during the period..... Mr./Ms./Mrs. .... or myself will act as an Internship Mentor.

Signature

Name:

Designation:

Address:

Email:

Seal of the Organization

## Appendix-IV

### Internship Completion Certificate

It is certified that Mr./Ms./Mrs..... S/D/O.....  
 .....Class.....Roll. No.....of Department/College/Institute  
 .....carried out his/her internship from..... to.....  
 in this organisation.....

On the bases of his/her regularity, punctuality, interest shown towards learning skills, dignity of labour, team participation, work experience and meeting internship objectives, a score of ..... marks out of 50 marks is awarded.

Remarks, if any .....

Date:

Signature of Mentor

Name of Mentor

Designation:

Address:

Email:

Seal of the Organization

**Appendix-V****Recommendation Letter from Institute to Internship Providing Organization**

To

-----

.....

.....

**Subject: Request for 04/06 Weeks Internship of Undergraduate Students**

Dear Sir/Madam

It is to inform you that NEP-2020 has made internship mandatory for all undergraduate students. Accordingly, many students have shown their interest in doing their internship at your organization as being important and impactful.

I request your good self to allow our following students for internship in your organization:

S. No.	Name	Roll No.	Year	Discipline

Kindly accord your permission and convey your consent in the format of Annexure-III at the earliest. It will be appreciable if one-week time is given for students to join training after confirmation.

A line of confirmation will be highly appreciated.

With warm regards

Yours sincerely

Internship Coordinator/Nominee



**Appendix-VI****Format of Internship Report****A. Report of Internship for Enhancing the Employability****Points to be covered:**

- i. Cover page
- ii. Certificate
- iii. Acknowledgments
- iv. Index of Contents
- v. About the Organization
- vi. Objectives of Internship
- vii. Learning experiences
- viii. Learning outcomes
- ix. Conclusion/Summary
- x. Attachments (if necessary)

**Cover Page:** This is the first page of the report. It should contain the title of the report, name of the student, name of the Internship providing organization. A format of this page is produced below and should be adhered to. Logo of the Kurukshetra University should be used on cover page. No logo of the Internship providing organization should appear as this might violate copyright/trademark privileges of the organization/company.

<p><b>INTERNSHIP REPORT</b></p> <p><b>ON</b></p> <p><b>(Title of the Internship Program Report in CAPITAL LETTERS)</b></p> <p><b>By</b></p> <p><b>Name of the Student</b></p> <p><b>Roll No</b></p> <p><b>University Logo</b></p> <p><b>Name of Department/College/Institute</b>  <b>Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra</b></p> <p><b>Year of submission</b></p>
---

41(61)

43(34)

**Certificate:** This is the undertaking by the student regarding originality of the report. For example:

<b>Certificate</b>	
<p>“Certified that this Internship report is an original report of work done by me under the guidance of Internship Mentor Mr./Mrs./Dr. _____ and under the supervision of Internship Supervisor Mr./Mrs./Dr. _____ submitted as a part of the Internship Course of Undergraduate Programme of Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra”.</p>	
Date	Signature of the student
<p>Countersigned</p> <p>(Internship Supervisor)</p>	

**Acknowledgments:** There are many persons who may have helped the student during Internship. It is an obligation to acknowledge and thank them for their help. Customarily, thanks are due to the following persons:

- Head of the DCI
- Internship providing organization
- Internship Mentor
- Internship Supervisor
- Others

**Index of Contents:** The main function of this section is to give the reader an overall view of the report. The main divisions should be listed with the number of the page on which they first appear. It helps the reader to locate a particular topic or sub-topic easily. An example of the Table of Contents is produced below.

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	
Certificate	
Acknowledgments	
About the organization	1
Objectives of Internship	4
Details of Work done	6
Learning Experiences	11
Learning outcomes	14
Conclusion/Summary	16
Attachments (if any)	

41(62)

43(35)

## **B. Report of Internship for Developing Research Aptitude**

### **Points to be covered:**

- i. Cover page,
- ii. Certificate
- iii. Acknowledgments
- iv. Table of Contents
- v. Introduction
- vi. Objectives of Internship
- vii. Learning experiences
- viii. Learning outcomes
- ix. Conclusion/Summary
- x. Attachments (if necessary)

**Cover Page:** This is the first page of the report. It should contain the title of the report, name of the student, name of the Internship providing organization. A format of this page is produced below and should be adhered to. Logo of the Kurukshetra University should be used on cover page. No logo of the Internship providing organization should appear as this might violate copyright/trademark privileges of the organization/company.

<b>INTERNSHIP REPORT</b>
<b>ON</b>
<b>(Title of the Internship Program Report in CAPITAL LETTERS)</b>
<b>By</b>
<b>Name of the Student</b>
<b>Roll No</b>
<b>University Logo</b>
<b>Name of Department/College/Institute</b>
<b>Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra</b>
<b>Date of submission</b>

**Certificate:** This is the undertaking by the student regarding originality of the report. For example:

<b>Certificate</b>	
<p>“Certified that this internship report is an original report of work done by me under the guidance of Internship Mentor Mr./Mrs./Dr. _____ and under the supervision of Internship Supervisor Mr./Mrs./Dr. _____ submitted as a part of the Internship Course of Undergraduate Programme of Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra”.</p>	
<p>Date _____</p>	<p>Signature of the student _____</p>
<p>Countersigned</p> <p>(Internship Supervisor)</p>	

**Acknowledgments:** There are many persons who may have helped the student during Internship. It is an obligation to acknowledge and thank them for their help. Customarily, thanks are due to the following persons:

- Head of the DCI
- Internship providing organization
- Internship Mentor
- Internship Supervisor
- Others

**Index of Contents:** The main function of this section is to give the reader an overall view of the report. The main divisions should be listed with the number of the page on which they first appear. It helps the reader to locate a particular topic or sub-topic easily. An example of a Table of Contents is produced below.

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	
Certificate	
Acknowledgments	
Introduction : About the topic, review of literature etc.	1
Objectives of Internship	4
Materials & Methods	6
Results/Observations	11
Discussion	14
Conclusion/Summary	16
Attachments (if any)	
References/Glossary	





45(1)

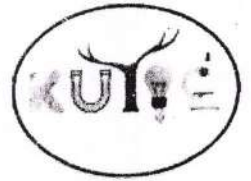
Annexure to  
Item-45 CP-1

# AGREEMENT

between



**Kurukshetra University  
Technology Incubation Center  
(KUTIC)**



&

**CHANDIGARH**  
ANGELS NETWORK

**Chandigarh Angel Investors Forum**  
CIN: U85300CH2015NPL0

45(2)

CP-2

Affidavit



# Indian-Non Judicial Stamp Haryana Government



Date :20/07/2021

Certificate No. LBT2021G2

GRN No. 79241249

Stamp Duty Paid : ₹ 101  
(Rs. Only)Penalty : ₹ 0  
(Rs. Zero Only)

## Deponent

Name: Nodal officer rusa

H.No/Floor : N

City/Village : Kurukshetra

Phone : 98\*\*\*\*42

Sector/Ward : N

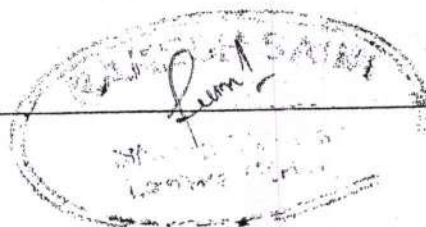
District : Kurukshetra

Landmark : Kurukshetra university

State : Haryana



Purpose : Affidavit to be submitted at Kurukshetra university



## Agreement

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made this 9<sup>th</sup> day of August 2021 (effective date) by and between

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Chandigarh Angels Network - a unit of Chandigarh Angel Investors Forum (registered u/s 8 of the companies act) represented through its Head Operations - Nitika Khurana hereinafter referred as CAN (which expression shall unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean and include their other administrators, successors in business and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**

Handwritten signature and date: 19.8.21

## About the Agreement

This non-binding memorandum of understanding is signed on this 9th day of August 2021 between

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Chandigarh Angels Network - a unit of Chandigarh Angel Investors Forum (registered u/s 8 of the companies act) represented through its Head Operations - Nitika Khurana hereinafter referred as CAN (which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean and include their other administrators, successors in business and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**

### About CAN


WHEREAS, CAN has expertise in the area of Early Stage investment fund raising and execution of the deal. CAN is a Sec 8 company incorporated under the Companies Act 2013 with an objective:

- To promote commerce by way of helping start-ups / early stage business via mentoring, guiding and educating entrepreneurs who are skilled, professionally qualified and trained but not financially well off.
- To help entrepreneurs, to develop their ideas into commercially viable ventures and in up-gradation of required technical and other skills and be ready to raise funds; to create a platform for presentation of business ideas by entrepreneurs before the investors and to conduct exhibition, seminars, workshops, lectures etc. For guidance to entrepreneurs and investors, for promotion of commerce in India.

### About KUTIC

The KUTIC has a significant number of students interested in entrepreneurship and start-up companies interested in early stage funding

CAN & KUTIC shall come together for the fulfilment of the below objectives.

  
Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



### Deliverables from CAN

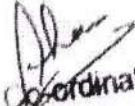
- Engage with selected student Startups of KUTIC on the basis of interest & relevance either through remote communication, in-person meetings/events in the KUTIC's campus, or demo day at CAN's selected location.
- Periodic mentoring sessions by CAN secretariat and (or) its members subject to their availability for educating aspiring student entrepreneurs of KUTIC about entrepreneurship & startup capital.
- Placement of CAN's logo on CAN's website showcased as ecosystem partner.
- CAN may invest directly or through its network partners in selected start-ups promoted/ supported by KUTIC, after requisite business evaluation, due diligence, approvals and other terms and conditions as may be required under the applicable laws,
- Any activity like workshop/seminars/meetings conducted by CAN will be governed by the financial rules and regulations of RUSA

### Deliverables from KUTIC

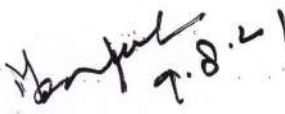
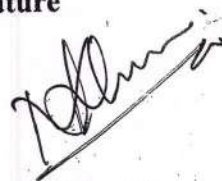
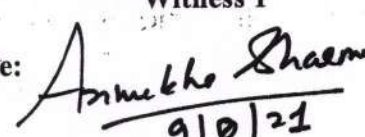
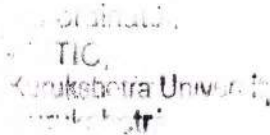
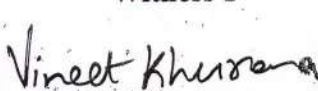
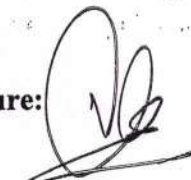
- Access to good seed stage start-ups originated from KU campus.
- Co-branding of CAN as investment partner on all printed and soft merchandise generated in mutually agreed selected start-up activities / events organised by KUTIC
- Placement of CAN logo on KUTIC's website showcased as an investment partner.
- Requesting the interested students of KUTIC to attend and volunteer for CAN's public events/ open pitch sessions in future.
- KUTIC may provide the partners of CAN, a mutually agreed representation, in its committee(s) formed for selected programmes which selects the startups for incubation and support in areas of mutual interest.

### General

- This Understanding shall not be deemed to constitute any kind of partnership, agency or contract of employment of whatever nature between the Parties and no Party shall have authority or power to bind the other Party or to contract in the name of any other Party in any way or for any purpose.
- This Understanding shall come into force on the date hereof and shall remain in force unless terminated by giving a 60 days' notice by the one Party to the other Party.



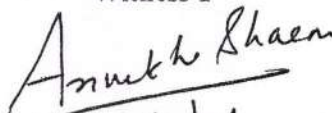
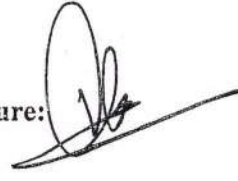
  
 Coordinator  
 KUTIC,  
 Kurukshetra University  
 Kurukshetra

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have caused this Understanding to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day, month and year as referred above.

<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p><b>Signature</b></p>  <p><b>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</b></p> <p><b>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS</b>  <b>Nodal Officer (RUSA)</b>  <b>Kurukshetra University,</b>  <b>KURUKSHETRA-136119.</b></p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Chandigarh Angels Network</b></p> <p><b>Signature</b></p>  <p><b>Name : Nitika Khurana</b></p> <p><b>Head, Operations</b></p>
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p><b>Name:</b>   <b>9/0/21</b></p> <p><b>Signature:</b>   <b>TIC,</b>  <b>Kurukshetra University,</b>  <b>Kurukshetra</b></p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p><b>Name:</b> </p> <p><b>Signature:</b> </p>



IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have by duly authorized representatives set their respective hands and seal on the date first above written in the presence of

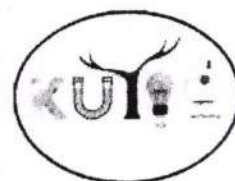
<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p>Signature</p>  <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119.</p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Chandigarh Angels Network</b></p> <p>Signature</p>  <p>Name : Nitika Khurana</p> <p>Head, Operations</p>
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: </p> <p>9/8/21</p> <p>Co-ordinator, TIC, Signature: Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra</p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: Vineet Khurana</p>  <p>Signature:</p>

# Agreement

between



**Kurukshetra University Technology  
Incubation Center (KUTIC)**



&



**Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer**

Affidavit



45(8)  
**Indian-Non Judicial Stamp  
Haryana Government**



Date : 20/07/2021

CP-8

Certificate No. LBT2021G3

GRN No. 79241249



Stamp Duty Paid : ₹ 101  
(Rs. Only)

Penalty : ₹ 0  
(Rs. Zero Only)

**Deponent**

Name: Nodal officer rusa

H.No/Floor : N

City/Village : Kurukshetra

Phone : 98\*\*\*\*\*42

Sector/Ward : N

District : Kurukshetra

Landmark : Kurukshetra university

State : Haryana



Purpose : Affidavit to be submitted at Kurukshetra university

*fun*

**Agreement**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made this 9<sup>th</sup> day of August 2021 (effective date) by and between

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer (hereinafter referred to as 'FITT') having its office at Dean Complex, Indian Institute of Technology, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016 represented by Dr. Anil Wali, Managing Director, FITT (which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean and include their other administrators, successors in business and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**

*Ahan*



**AGREEMENT**

This **AGREEMENT** is made on this 9<sup>th</sup> day of August 2021 at Kurukshetra by and between:

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer (hereinafter referred to as 'FITT') having its office at Dean Complex, Indian Institute of Technology, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016 represented by Dr. Anil Wali, Managing Director, FITT (which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean and include their other administrators, successors in business and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**

(FITT and KU shall hereinafter also be referred to as Party individually and collectively as Parties)

**Recital Clause**

WHEREAS KU wishes to collaborate with FITT for services for the University and its Technology Incubation Centre (hereinafter referred to as KUTIC) for IP management and technology commercialization of the technologies developed by the University faculty members and students, for incubation support and availing the IIT Delhi facilities.

Whereas FITT has set up a new unit-Innovation-Technology Transfer Office (herein after referred to as i-TTO) with funding from National Biopharma Mission, BIRAC to cater to institutions, innovators and start ups.

The parties have had preliminary discussions in this matter and have arrived at a consensus. The parties now, have therefore, agreed to record the terms of their consensus in this **AGREEMENT**.

Now this **AGREEMENT** witnesses that:

**1. MUTUAL COVENANTS**

1.1 The scope of work is agreed by both parties as follows:

- i. IP management

- ii. Technology Transfer
- iii. Incubation Support
- iv. Access to facilities and equipments

1.2 FITT agrees to offer the below mentioned services to KU through i-TTO:

**a. IP**

- i. Novelty searches
- ii. IP Filing

**b. Technology Transfer**

- i. Technology Assessment / evaluation
- ii. Identification of potential licensee
- iii. Preparation of technology briefs
- iv. Marketing of technologies through various medium
- v. Negotiations and closure of deals
- vi. Term sheet preparation
- vii. Agreement preparation
- viii. Post-Transfer Monitoring

1.3 FITT agrees to offer the below mentioned services to KU Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) through i-TTO:

- i. IP management from analytical searches, assessment to filing and prosecution, till its grant and maintenance
- ii. Technology acquisition and IP in-licensing which includes scouting of technologies of interest to start ups, negotiation, deal closure and execution of agreements
- iii. Match making for third party validation and collaborative projects
- iv. To identify funding partners, assisting in preparing **IP and commercialization sections** of grant/funding applications/pitch deck and connecting with relevant contacts

1.4 Both parties agree to the following for incubation support:

- i. Advisory services in finalizing financial terms for providing the aforesaid services to clients and also in execution of agreements with the clients;
- ii. FITT may advise KUTIC in preparing policies and operational guidelines.



- iii. Support in holding startup bootcamps, workshops and promotional events;
- iv. May connect with its network of expert mentors for events and handholding activities;
- v. Guidance to in-house clients (incubatees) for availing grants from national funding agencies;
- vi. Compliance guidance to KUTIC startups with respect to statutory compliances as per Companies Act, 2013;

1.5 Both parties agree that the facilities and equipment available at IIT Delhi can be accessed by KU as per the applicable charges of the IIT Delhi standard rates which are available at <https://crf.iitd.ac.in/>

1.6 Both parties agree to explore the possibility of jointly offering courses in the field of innovation management, intellectual property, technology transfer and entrepreneurship, and decide the terms and conditions mutually.

1.7 KU agrees to pay FITT for the services as detailed in Annexure 1. However, any use of such services shall be approved by competent authority on case to case basis

1.8 Both the Parties shall be responsible to provide each other with complete, accurate, timely and relevant information and to carry out any other obligations which may arise for the due implementation of this AGREEMENT. In addition, both the Parties shall keep each other informed of any material developments, which may have a bearing on the engagements between the Parties.

1.9 This AGREEMENT shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of signing by both the Parties (the "Effective Date") and will initially be valid for a period of 5 years unless terminated by either party after issuance of an advance written notice of 3 months to the other Party. The AGREEMENT may be renewed after its expiry on mutually agreed terms and conditions.

1.10 With respect to this arrangement and any other information supplied in connection with the arrangement, by one Party to the other, in any form whether verbal or written, through any medium whatsoever, shall be deemed to be confidential information if it is labeled / declared as such by disclosing Party to the other Party at the time of disclosure (the "Confidential Information") and either Party shall keep the Confidential Information confidential for a term of 5 years after termination or expiration of the AGREEMENT.

1.11 It is agreed by both the Parties that with respect to the Confidential Information they shall:

- i. Protect the confidential information in a reasonable and appropriate manner or in accordance with the applicable professional standards;
- ii. Use confidential information only to perform their respective obligations under this arrangement; and
- iii. Reproduce confidential information only as required to perform its obligations under this arrangement.


1.12 FITT agrees to keep all information related to Intellectual Property and the Intellectual property of KU confidential and not to use or share with any third party other than purpose of licensing or IP filing.

*Shau*  
Coordinator  
KUTIC  
IIT Delhi

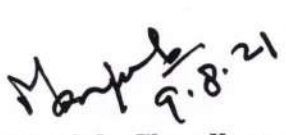
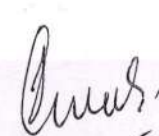
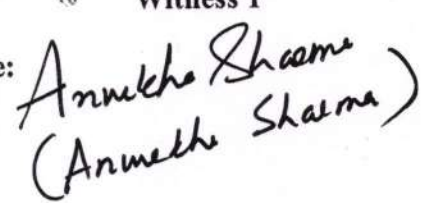


- 1.13 In case of any disagreement between the Parties in respect of any matter, directly or indirectly, connected to this AGREEMENT then the same shall be resolved amicably by negotiations and / or conciliation between the Parties.
- 1.14 All disputes, controversies or claims arising out of or relating to this AGREEMENT including existence or interpretation of any clause hereof, shall be referred to arbitration by a sole arbitrator appointed through mutual consent by the parties in writing. The place of arbitration shall be Delhi and the arbitration shall be governed by the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 as amended from time to time.
- 1.15 Both the parties agree that this AGREEMENT supersedes all the other understandings and proposals.
- 1.16 Each of the signatories below represents and warrants that he or she is authorized to execute this AGREEMENT on behalf of the party for whom he or she signs, and that no further authority, or execution by any other person for such party is necessary.
- 1.17 This AGREEMENT is executed in duplicate with each copy being an official version and having equal legal validity.
- 1.18 The address for service of any written communication by one party to the other party is set out below. All communications shall be sent by Email at these addresses and any change in the same shall be promptly communicated to the other party.

FITT: \_mdfitt@gmail.com & KU: kutic@kuk.ac.in

In witness whereof the parties have signed this AGREEMENT on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021 first hereinabove written, in the presence of witnesses as described below.

  
Coordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University,  
Kurukshetra



<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p>Signature </p> <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119.</p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer</b></p> <p>Signature </p> <p>Name : Dr. Anil Wali</p> <p>Managing Director, FITT</p> <p>Dr. ANIL WALI Managing Director Foundation for Innovation &amp; Technology Transfer Indian Institute of Technology Hauz Khas, New Delhi-110016</p>
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name:  (Anurag Sharma)</p> <p>Co-ordinator, Signature: KUTIC, Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra</p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: Reema Sahni</p> <p>Signature: </p> 

## Annexure-1


## Terms and conditions related to the payment

## A. IP management and technology transfer for KU

IP filing by the KU

Services	Professional Charges in INR	Government Fee
Patentability assessment	8000	Nil
Drafting and filing of Provisional Patent application	20,000	8000
Drafting and filing of Complete after Provisional Patent application	32000	if extra page and claims 800 per page & 1600 per claim
Drafting and filing of Complete Patent application	32000	8000 if extra page and claims 800 per page & 1600 per claim
Filing request for examination	5000	20000
Drafting response to FER	40000	Nil
Annuity Payment 1 <sup>st</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> year	6000 per action	3,84,000

- These rates are on basis of the current official fee structure of the patent office
- The professional fee is based on the current structure but subject to change
- These rates are valid for one year
- Applicable taxes are extra
- These are only for patent filing in India and only cover major milestones, other actions may be associated.
- This is an indicative list of charges, estimate for specific services and cases shall be shared before initiation of the work.

  
Co-ordinator,  
TUTIC,  
Jawahar University,



**For Technology Transfer**

Technology Assessment per case INR 25000

More than 10 cases INR 20000

A success fee of


- 20% from the total revenue received when there is IP associated
- 15% if the technology is non-IP protected.

\*applicable taxes are extra

**B. IP and Technology Transfer by start ups****a. for IP (for DIPP recognized start-ups & BIG Grantees)**

Service	Charge in INR
Patentability assessment	
Involves novelty search and assessment of invention with respect to the Indian Patent Act	8,000
Drafting of Provisional Patent application	
A first level draft will be prepared by i-TTO team based on the information available from the inventors, which will be later shared with law firms. It also includes coordinating with law firm and ensuring timely filing	8,000
Filing of Provisional Patent application	NIL
Drafting of Complete after Provisional Patent application	
A first level draft will be prepared by i-TTO team based on the information available from the inventors, which will be later shared with law firms. It also includes coordinating with law firm and ensuring timely filing	10,000
Filing of Complete after Provisional Patent application	NIL
Drafting of Complete Patent application	
A first level draft will be prepared by i-TTO team based on the information available from the inventors, which will be later shared with law firms. It also includes coordinating with law firm and ensuring timely filing	16,000
Filing of Complete application	NIL

Filing request for examination	5,000
Drafting response to FER	
Draft response to the FER received from Indian Patent Office will be drafted by i-TTO team comparing the cited art and appropriate suggested modifications in claims	10,000
Filing opposition notice in case of patent applications	25,500
Drafting and Filing of PCT application	
Review of the draft, coordinating with law firm and ensuring timely filing	20,000
Application for registration of Industrial Design	6,000 (if SIPP facilitator) 10,000 (if No SIPP facilitator)
Filing response to office action	6,000 (if SIPP facilitator) 10,000 (if No SIPP facilitator)
Preparing and filing application for registration of copyright	10,000
Responding to objections and attending hearing	10,000
Application for registration of Trademark in a single class	6,000 (if SIPP facilitator) 10,000 (if No SIPP facilitator)
Application for registration of Trademark in a multiple class	8,000 (if SIPP facilitator) 10,000 (if No SIPP facilitator)
Filing response to office action	8,000 (if SIPP facilitator) 10,000 (if No SIPP facilitator)

  
 Coordinator,  
 UTIC,  
 Kurukshetra University.

**b. For IP (non-DIPP recognized start-ups)**

For such start up, proposal on case to case basis will be discussed and submitted.

**c. Per service model for Technology Transfer, collaborative and technology development projects**

This shall involve

- a. identification of Licensee, Collaborators and Partners
- b. marketing, drafting of documents, negotiation and deal closure

*There are two options and only one will be applicable.*

Option 1: INR 50,000 one time charge per case

or

Option 2: 15% share from revenue/project cost as the success fee


**Note for all three models mentioned above at a, b, and c**

- \* 1. Applicable taxes extra
- 2. Official/government fee to be paid by the start up or entrepreneur
- 3. These rates are specifically designed for start-ups with DIPP certificate.
- 4. For start-ups without DIPP certificate who desire to avail the services, on case to case basis charges shall be quoted.
- 5. Applicable rates are applicable for one year and subject to revision thereafter
- 6. The charges are confidential and not to be shared with third party
- 7. This is an indicative list of charges, estimate for specific services and cases shall be shared before initiation of the work.

*Abh*  
Co-ordinator,  
UTIC,  
Vishakhapatnam University

**B. Incubation support**

1. Drafting policies, T&C for the incubator and operational guidelines. INR 2 L
2. Retainership for handholding startups, mentoring them for pitching, grant applications, compliance guidelines, etc: INR 1 L/Year
3. Joint events Contribution by the host for organizing the events as per actuals and in-kind contributions.

  
Coordinator,  
UTIC,  
Jyukshetra University,  
Jyukshetra



45(19)

CP-18

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have by duly authorized representatives set their respective hands and seal on the date first above written in the presence of

<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Manjula</i> 9.8.21</p> <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119.</p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Foundation for Innovation and Technology Transfer</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Anil Wali</i></p> <p>Name : Dr. Anil Wali</p> <p>Managing Director, FITT</p> <p>Dr. ANIL WALI Managing Director Foundation for Innovation &amp; Technology Transfer Indian Institute of Technology Hauz Khas, New Delhi-110016</p>
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: <i>Anurag She</i> 9/8/22</p> <p>Co-ordinator, KUTIC, Kurukshetra University</p> <p>Signature: <i>Anurag She</i> Kurukshetra</p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: <i>Reema Sahni</i></p> <p>Signature: <i>Reema</i></p> <p>i-TTO Transforming Tech Transfer</p>

# AGREEMENT

between



**Kurukshetra University  
Technology Incubation Center  
(KUTIC)**



&



**Gujarat Grassroots Innovations  
Augmentation Network (GIAN)**

**Gian**



# Indian-Non Judicial Stamp Haryana Government



Date : 20/07/2021

Certificate No. LBT2021G4

GRN No. 79241249

Stamp Duty Paid : ₹ 101  
(Rs. Only)Penalty : ₹ 0  
(Rs. Zero Only)

## Deponent

Name: Nodal officer rusa

H.No/Floor : N

City/Village : Kurukshetra

Phone : 98\*\*\*\*\*42

Sector/Ward : N

District : Kurukshetra

Landmark : Kurukshetra university

State : Haryana



Purpose : Affidavit to be submitted at Kurukshetra university



## Agreement

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August 2021 (effective date) by and between

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network (hereinafter referred to as **GIAN**), having its principal office at Satellite Complex, Nr. Mansi crossroads, Satellite, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380015 represented by **Dr Anamika Dey, CEO, GIAN** (which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean and include their other administrators, successors in business and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**

*Anamika Dey*



This **AGREEMENT** is made on this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August 2021 at Kurukshetra by and between:

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network (hereinafter referred to as **GIAN**), having its principal office at Satellite Complex, Nr. Mansi crossroads, Satellite, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380015 represented by **Dr Anamika Dey, CEO, GIAN** (which expression shall, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, be deemed to include its executors, representatives, administrators, successors and assigns).

"Party" shall mean either **KUTIC** or **GIAN** and "Parties" shall mean **KUTIC and GIAN together**.

#### **Objective of the Agreement**

##### **Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Center (KUTIC)**

and Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network (GIAN) shall work together to deepen the cooperation between the two entities and promote utilization of shared resources. The cost involved if any will be borne by **KUTIC & GIAN** as the case may be.

The objective of this agreement is to establish a close partnership between **KUTIC** and **GIAN** that will foster a collaborative environment in leveraging the collective effort of both Parties and enumerated as below:

##### **Scope of KUTIC**

- a. KUTIC shall help in identifying & Scouting innovative ideas for grassroot innovations within state of Haryana and neighbouring states.
- b. Both KUTIC & GIAN would act as knowledge partner during organising of tech-fests like Inno-Tech for professional students & Science Fest for school students.
- c. KUTIC shall allow access to its own workshop and the laboratory facility of Innovation Hub for the grassroot innovators of GIAN. The cost involved in the process shall be borne by GIAN, or through other means at the discretion of GIAN and agreed upon by KUTIC.

*Alhaem*

Kurukshetra University



- d. KUTIC will help GIAN in creating a vernacular language version of the knowledge already existing with NIF, GIAN, other open sources of innovations, and DIY leading to local language publications, and other learning content.
- e. KUTIC shall extend outreach, publicity, and other cooperation efforts to the initiatives of GIAN, with mutual agreement. The initiatives must have an objective of helping the grassroots innovators of Innovation Hub or other facilities of KUTIC.
- f. KUTIC & GIAN will organise joint workshops on Intellectual property rights to protect innovations using available Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) as well as to create large public awareness.
- g. Both, KUTIC and GIAN will work jointly to organise workshops/trainings/tech fest's etc., but will also be free to take up their own independent activities.
- h. KUTIC shall nominate a team who will regularly interact with GIAN representatives and update the concerned representatives of the progress of the partnership. This team shall meet atleast once every month to ensure smooth running of the proposed partnership.
- i. KUTIC, shall allow access to its own workshops and other laboratory facilities for the grassroots innovators and outstanding tradition knowledge holders (henceforth, grassroots innovators will include such knowledge holders) scouted/mentored by GIAN who will work in collaboration with the members of KUTIC. KUTIC shall also make its resources (available from various partners) available to the innovators identified by GIAN under a joint incubation programme.
- j. KUTIC shall extend outreach, publicity, and other cooperation efforts to the initiatives of GIAN, with mutual agreement. The council will encourage trial and testing of innovations from all over the country which are relevant to KUTIC and the adjoining areas.
- k. GIAN & KUTIC shall take Prior Informed Consent from the innovators and the intellectual Property rights of Ideas and Innovations shall be filed in the name of the original innovator/s. GIAN shall help in filing patents of the innovations under this programme at a very nominal cost. DIY (Do it yourself) grassroots innovations will also be validated and value added (apart from patented solutions) if needed at KUTIC and other collaborating institutions to expand the pool of open access solutions to the livelihood problems faced by common people.
- l. In case, significant improvements are made in any existing innovation under this programme by the scientists or staff or scholars of KUTIC and a benefit is accrued due to the commercialization of such technology, then a fair share will be shared with the original innovator(s)/knowledge holders and/or their communities. A small share shall be reinvested for other grassroots technologies under the joint programme. Both the parties shall not claim any special share from the agreement. However, students and faculty can publish papers in joint authorship with the innovators and other members

*Alar*  
0-0-07-0  
KUTIC

of GIAN.

### Scope of GIAN

- a. GIAN shall help the grassroots innovators of KUTIC by including them as beneficiaries under the purview of existing agreements and the future agreements that GIAN signs with external stakeholders; Inter alia, innovations mobilised by KUTIC from various sectors and segments will also be given global visibility as a part of Honey Bee Network database including techpedia.in.
- b. GIAN would act as a knowledge partner for innovators of KUTIC. GIAN shall extend its support in designing initiatives, evaluation of innovators, and as an execution partner on the request of KUTIC.
- c. GIAN shall help KUTIC in vetting, validating, and in properly understanding the technical and commercial aspects of scouted Grassroot Innovations. This would be done periodically, contingent on the need as expressed by KUTIC. It will also help build capacity of the GIAN- KUTIC to do prior art search, and build value chain.
- d. GIAN shall allow access to its own workshop and the laboratory facility of HBN sister organization for the grassroots and student innovators KUTIC. The cost involved in the process shall be borne by KUTIC, or through other means at the discretion of KUTIC and agreed upon by GIAN.

Additional responsibilities of the Parties if any, shall be as listed and agreed upon between the Parties under **Annexure A** as and when needed.

### 1. Period of Agreement

This Agreement shall come into force on .....**2021** and will be valid for a period of **3 years** from the said date, and after the expiry of the said time period is open to extension as per mutually agreed terms and conditions.

### 2. Termination

This Agreement shall remain in effect until first of the following shall occur:

- i. Non-execution of definitive agreement on at least one (1) initiative within 90 days from the date of signing this Agreement; or
- ii. Notice of termination by one Party by providing 2 (two) months written notice to the other Party;

### 3. Liability

It is understood that no party to this Agreement is the agent of the other party and no party is liable for the wrongful acts or negligence of the other party.

*Ahan*

PG  
Unwar



Each party shall be responsible for its negligent acts or omissions and those of its employees, howsoever caused, to the extent allowed by their respective state laws.

4. This Agreement is a statement of intent and should not be interpreted as a binding agreement. It does not create legal obligations between the parties.

**5. Anti-Bribery**

Both parties shall:

- a. Comply with all applicable laws relating to anti-bribery and anti-corruption prevalent in India.
- b. Have and shall maintain in place throughout the duration of this Agreement its own adequate policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the Relevant Requirements and will enforce them where appropriate.

**6. Dispute resolution**

Any dispute or difference whatsoever arising between the parties out of or relating to the construction, meaning, scope, operation or effect of this contract or the validity or the breach thereof shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and the award made in pursuance thereof shall be binding on the parties.

**7. Amendment of the Agreement**

If during the operation of Agreement, circumstances may rise which call for alteration/Modification to this Agreement, such alteration/modification shall be mutually discussed and agreed upon in writing with the approval of the appropriate authority at KUTIC and GIAN. Such changes will be formalized in writing as an 'Addendum' to this Agreement and will be deemed to be a part of this Agreement.



<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Manjula</i> 23-8-21</p> <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119.</p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Anamika Dey</i></p> <p>Name : Dr. Anamika Dey, CEO, GIAN</p> 
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p><i>Anurag Sharma</i> 25/8/22 Co-ordinator, KUTIC, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra</p> <p>Signature: Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra</p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: Prof. Anil K Gupta</p> <p><i>Anil K Gupta</i></p> <p>Signature:</p> 



## NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Non-Disclosure Agreement is made on this ~~23-8~~ 23-8-2021 at .... (hereafter referred to as "Agreement") between

- (i) Kurukshetra University (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS), a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by Nodal Officer RUSA which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the **First PART**

AND

- (ii) Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network (hereinafter referred to as **GIAN**), having its principal office at Satellite Complex, Near Mansi crossroads Satellite, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380015, which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to mean and include its successors and permitted assigns) of the **OTHER PART**.

The Party disclosing Confidential Information in each case shall be called the "**Disclosing Party**" and the Party receiving the Confidential Information shall be called the "**Receiving Party**".

(The Receiving Party and Disclosing Party may also individually be referred to as '**Party**' and collectively as '**Parties**' in this Agreement).

**WHEREAS** the Parties are desirous of entering into an arrangement for GIAN-KUTIC (hereafter referred to as "**Proposed Arrangement**") and in this connection, the Disclosing Party would be disclosing certain Confidential Information (as defined below) to the Receiving Party for Permitted Purposes (as defined below).

**AND WHEREAS** it is the intention of the Parties that such Confidential Information disclosed should not be disclosed by the Receiving Party to any third parties or to the press or anyone without prior written approval of the Disclosing Party.

**AND WHEREAS** for the protection of the Confidential Information, the Parties have decided to enter into this Agreement on the terms and conditions as mentioned hereinafter.

Certain defined terms are set out at section 13 of this Agreement. In consideration of the Disclosing Party agreeing to make available to the Receiving Party Confidential Information, the Receiving Party agrees as follows:



## 1. CONFIDENTIALITY UNDERTAKING

The Receiving Party undertakes:

- (a) to keep the Confidential Information strictly and absolutely confidential and not to disclose it to anyone except as provided under section 2 below and to ensure that the Confidential Information is protected with highest degree of security measures and a degree of care that would apply to the Receiving Party's own confidential information;
- (b) to use the Confidential Information only for Permitted Purposes;
- (c) to use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that any person to whom any Confidential Information is provided in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (unless disclosed under section 2(b) below) acknowledges and complies with the provisions of this Agreement as if that person were also a party to this Agreement;
- (d) not to disclose to any person, other than to those persons permitted pursuant to section 2(a) below, the fact that discussions or negotiations are taking place concerning the Proposed Arrangement or any of the terms or conditions of the Proposed Arrangement;
- (e) to take all necessary steps and precautions to protect the Confidential Information against any unauthorised access and not to divulge any such Confidential Information or any information derived therefrom to any third party;
- (f) not to copy or reproduce in any way (including without limitation, store in any computer or electronic system) any Confidential Information or any documents containing Confidential Information for purposes other than Permitted Purposes, without the Disclosing Party's written consent.

## 2. PERMITTED DISCLOSURE

It is agreed that the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:

- (a) to its employees and directors ("**Representatives**") to the extent necessary for the Permitted Purposes, advising its Representatives of the proprietary nature of the Confidential Information and of the obligations set forth in this Agreement, require such Representatives to be bound by written confidentiality restrictions no less stringent than those contained herein, and assume full liability for acts or omissions by its Representatives that are inconsistent with its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) where requested or required by law, regulation, order or judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction or any competent judicial, quasi-judicial, governmental, supervisory or regulatory body.

## 3. USE OF CONFIDENTIAL DISCLOSURE

The Receiving Party agrees to use the Confidential Information solely in connection with





the Purpose and not for any purpose other than as authorized by this Agreement without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of the Disclosing Party. No other right or license, whether expressed or implied, in the Confidential Information is granted to the Receiving Party hereunder. Title to the Confidential Information will remain solely in the Disclosing Party. All use of Confidential Information by the Receiving Party shall be for the benefit of the Disclosing Party and any modifications and improvements thereof by the Receiving Party shall be the sole property of the Disclosing Party.

#### 4. NOTIFICATION OF REQUIRED OR AUTHORISED DISCLOSURE

The Receiving Party agrees (to the extent permitted by law) to inform the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances of any disclosure under section 2(b) or upon becoming aware that Confidential Information has been disclosed in breach of this Agreement.

#### 5. RETURN OF COPIES

If the Disclosing Party so requests or if either Party elects not to enter into or terminate the Proposed Arrangement, the Receiving Party shall forthwith return all Confidential Information supplied to it by the Disclosing Party and destroy or permanently erase all copies of Confidential Information made and use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that anyone to whom the Receiving Party has supplied any Confidential Information destroys or permanently erases such Confidential Information and any copies made by them.

#### 6. TERM

This Agreement shall remain in effect for a period of 3 years from the Effective Date. The obligations of the Receiving Party in this Agreement are continuing and, in particular, shall survive the termination of any discussions or negotiations between the Parties. The Parties further agree that the obligations of the Receiving Party under this Agreement shall continue to survive and be in full force and effect even after the execution of definitive documents between the Parties for the Proposed Arrangement unless the Parties mutually decide to replace this Agreement with another non-disclosure agreement or any other agreement.

Notwithstanding the previous paragraph, the obligations in this Agreement shall cease in respect of the Confidential Information provided two (2) years after the Receiving Party has returned all Confidential Information supplied to it in respect of the Proposed Arrangement and destroyed or permanently erased all copies of Confidential Information made by such party.

#### 7. NO REPRESENTATION; CONSEQUENCE OF BREACH, ETC.

The Receiving Party acknowledges and agrees that:





- (a) neither the Disclosing Party, nor any member of its group, nor any of its officers, employees or advisers (each a "Relevant Person") (i) make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to, or assume any responsibility for, the accuracy, reliability or completeness of any Confidential Information or any other information supplied by Disclosing Party to the Receiving Party or the assumptions on which it is based; or (ii) shall be under any obligation to update or correct any inaccuracy in the Confidential Information or any other information supplied by Disclosing Party to the Receiving Party or be otherwise liable to the Receiving Party of such other information or any other person in respect to the Confidential Information or any such information; and
- (b) from time to time certain of Disclosing Party's subsidiary or associated companies' divisions or business units may possess certain other material non- public information relating to the Proposed Arrangement, which if disclosed would comprise Confidential Information. The Receiving Party agrees and acknowledges that the Disclosing Party and its subsidiary and associated companies are under no duty to disclose any such further information to the Receiving Party; and
- (c) The Disclosing Party or members of the Disclosing Party group may in respect of Confidential Information be irreparably harmed by the breach of the terms hereof and damages may not be an adequate remedy; each Relevant Person may be granted an injunction or specific performance for any threatened or actual breach of the provisions of this Agreement by the Receiving Party.

#### 8. NOWAIVER; AMENDMENTS, ETC.

No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder will operate as a waiver thereof nor will any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege hereunder. The terms of this Agreement and obligations hereunder may only be amended or modified by written agreement between the Parties.

#### 9. INDEMNITY

The Receiving Party hereby agrees to indemnify and to keep indemnified and save harmless at all times the Disclosing Party against all losses, costs, damages and expenses which the Disclosing Party may suffer or incur and against all actions, suits, proceedings that may be filed, taken or instituted against the Disclosing Party and the Relevant Persons as a result of any breach of this Agreement or any provision hereof by the Receiving Party or the persons authorised under Section 2(a) above.

#### 10. INSIDE INFORMATION

The Receiving Party acknowledges that some or all of the Confidential Information is or may be price-sensitive information and that the use of such information may be regulated or prohibited by applicable legislation relating to insider dealing and the Receiving Party





undertakes not to use any Confidential Information other than for the Permitted Purposes.

#### 11. NOTICE OF BREACH

Receiving Party shall notify the Disclosing Party immediately upon discovery of, or suspicion of, (1) any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information by Receiving Party or its Representatives; or (2) any actions by Receiving Party or its Representatives inconsistent with their respective obligations under this Agreement, Receiving Party shall cooperate with any and all efforts of the Disclosing Party to help the Disclosing Party regain possession of Confidential Information and prevent its further unauthorized use.

#### 12. REMEDIES

Both Parties acknowledge that the Confidential Information to be disclosed hereunder is of a unique and valuable character, and that the unauthorized dissemination of the Confidential Information would destroy or diminish the value of such information. The damages to Disclosing Party that would result from the unauthorized dissemination of the Confidential Information would be impossible to calculate. Therefore, both parties hereby agree that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to injunctive relief preventing the dissemination of any Confidential Information in violation of the terms hereof. Such injunctive relief shall be in addition to any other remedies available hereunder, whether at law or in equity. The Disclosing Party shall be entitled to recover its costs and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in obtaining any such relief.

#### 13. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India and the Parties submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the competent courts situated at Kurukshetra.

#### 14. REPRESENTATION

The Receiving Party represents and warrants that the persons signing this Agreement for and on behalf of the Receiving Party have full and valid power and authority to execute this Agreement and which obligations, upon execution of this Agreement, shall be legal, valid and binding obligations of the Receiving Party enforceable in accordance with the terms hereof.

#### 15. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the Parties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous understandings and agreements, whether oral or written, between the Parties, with respect to the subject matter





- hereof. This Agreement can only be modified by a written amendment signed by both the Parties.
- b. Although the restrictions contained in this Agreement are considered by the parties to be reasonable for the purpose of protecting the Confidential Information, if any such restriction is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, such provision will be modified, rewritten or interpreted to include as much of its nature and scope as will render it enforceable. If it cannot be so modified, rewritten or interpreted to be enforceable in any respect, it will not be given effect, and the remainder of the Agreement will be enforced as if such provision was not included.
- c. Any notices or communications required or permitted to be given hereunder may be delivered by hand, deposited with a nationally recognized overnight carrier, to the address of the other party first indicated above (or such other addressee as may be furnished by a party in accordance with this paragraph).
- d. This Agreement is personal in nature, and neither party may directly or indirectly assign or transfer it by operation of law or otherwise without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. All obligations contained in this Agreement shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties to this Agreement and their respective successors, assigns and designees.
- e. The Parties to this Agreement hereby agree that they intend to discharge their obligations in utmost good faith and diligently. The Parties therefore agree that they will, at all times, act in good faith and make every effort to resolve all differences by mutual discussion, as to the validity of any terms and conditions of this Agreement or interpretation of any of the provisions of this Agreement. If the parties fail to settle any dispute or differences as stated hereinabove, through mutual discussion, within one (1) month of the dispute/differences first arisen, then the same shall be referred to arbitration. The Arbitration proceedings shall be governed by the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 or any of its subsequent amendments. The venue of the Arbitration shall be at Punjab, India only and the proceedings shall be conducted in English. The arbitration panel shall consist 3 (three) arbitrators, one appointed by each Party and the two (2) arbitrators so appointed shall jointly appoint the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) arbitrator who shall be the presiding arbitrator.

## 16. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, terms defined in the Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning and:

"Confidential Information" means any data or information that is proprietary to the Disclosing Party and not generally known to the public, whether in tangible or intangible form, in





whatever medium provided, whether unmodified or modified by Receiving Party or its Representatives (as defined herein), whenever and however disclosed, including, but not limited to: (i) any marketing strategies, plans, financial information, or projections, operations, sales estimates, business plans and performance results relating to the past, present or future business activities of such party, its affiliates, subsidiaries and affiliated companies; (ii) plans for products or services, and customer or supplier lists; (iii) any scientific or technical information, invention, design, process, procedure, formula, improvement, technology or method; (iv) any concepts, reports, data, know-how, works-in-progress, designs, development tools, specifications, computer software, source code, object code, flow charts, databases, inventions, information and trade secrets; (v) any other information that should reasonably be recognized as confidential information of the Disclosing Party; and (vi) any information generated by the Receiving Party or by its Representatives that contains, reflects, or is derived from any of the foregoing. Confidential Information need not be novel, unique, patentable, copyrightable or constitute a trade secret in order to be designated Confidential Information. The Receiving Party acknowledges that the Confidential Information is proprietary to the Disclosing Party, has been developed and obtained through great efforts by the Disclosing Party and that Disclosing Party regards all of its Confidential Information- as trade secrets;

However, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, Confidential Information shall not include information which: a) was lawfully possessed, as evidenced by the Receiving Party's records, by the Receiving Party prior to receiving the Confidential Information from the Disclosing Party; (b) becomes rightfully known by the Receiving Party from a third-party source not under an obligation to Disclosing Party to maintain confidentiality; (c) is generally known by the public through no fault of or failure to act by the Receiving Party inconsistent with its obligations under this Agreement; (d) is required to be disclosed in a judicial or administrative proceeding, or is otherwise requested or required to be disclosed by law or regulation; and (e) is or has been independently developed by employees, consultants or agents of the Receiving Party without violation of the terms of this Agreement, as evidenced by the Receiving Party's records, and without reference or access to any Confidential Information



"Permitted Purpose" means consideration and evaluation of the Confidential Information by the Receiving Party for the Proposed Arrangement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by the duly authorised representative of each Party on the day, month and year first above written.



45(34)

CP-34

<p><b>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Manjula</i> 23.8.21</p> <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119</p>	<p><b>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network</b></p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Anamika Dey</i></p> <p>Name : Dr. Anumika Dey.</p> 
<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: <i>Anurag Shrivastava</i> 23/8/21</p> <p>Co-ordinator, KUTIC, Kurukshetra University</p> <p>Signature: <i>Anurag Shrivastava</i></p>	<p><b>Witness 1</b></p> <p>Name: Prof. Anil K Gupta</p> <p><i>Anil K Gupta</i></p> <p>Signature: <i>Anil K Gupta</i></p> 



45(35)

CP-35

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have by duly authorized representatives set their respective hands and seal on the date first above written in the presence of

Signed and Delivered for and on behalf  
of Kurukshetra University

Signature

*Manjula Chaudhary*  
23.8.21

Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary

Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

Signed and Delivered on behalf of  
Gujarat Grassroots Innovations  
Augmentation Network

Signature

*Anamika Dey*

Name : Dr Anamika Dey

CEO, GIAN



Witness 1

Name:

*Anurag Khanna*  
23/8/2021

Signature:

*Anurag Khanna*  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

Witness 1

Name:

*Prof. Anil K Gupta*



Signature:

*Anil K Gupta*



45(36)

CP-35

<p>Signed and Delivered for and on behalf of Kurukshetra University</p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Manjula Chaudhary</i> 23.8.21</p> <p>Name : Dr. Manjula Chaudhary</p> <p>Nodal Officer RUSA, KUPRS Nodal Officer (RUSA) Kurukshetra University, KURUKSHETRA-136119.</p>	<p>Signed and Delivered on behalf of Gujarat Grassroots Innovations Augmentation Network</p> <p>Signature</p> <p><i>Anamika Dey</i></p> <p>Name : Dr. Anamika Dey, CEO, GIAN</p> 
<p>Witness 1</p> <p>Name: <i>Anurag Sharma</i> 23/8/21 Co-ordinator, KUPRS, Kurukshetra University</p> <p>Signature: <i>Anurag Sharma</i></p>	<p>Witness 1</p> <p>Name: <i>Prof. Anil K Gupta</i></p> <p>Signature: <i>Anil K Gupta</i></p> 

u5(37).

CP-37

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

**BETWEEN**



**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY INCUBATION CENTRE (KUTIC)  
KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA HARYANA-136119**

**And**

**ADiF**

**ALLIANCE OF DIGITAL INDIA FOUNDATION, (ADIF)  
C-216 NIRMAN VIHAR DELHI 110092**

---



45(38)

CP-38

Afnuavlt



# Indian-Non Judicial Stamp Haryana Government



Date: 04/07/2023

Certificate No. L0D2023G9



Stamp Duty Paid : ₹ 101

GRN No. 104699016



(Rs. Only)

Penalty : ₹ 0

(Rs. Zero Only)

## Deponent

Name : Nodal officer rusa

H.No/Floor : 0

Sector/Ward : 0

Landmark : Kurukshetra university

City/Village : Kurukshetra

District : Kurukshetra

State : Haryana

Phone : 95\*\*\*\*\*18



Purpose : AFFIDAVIT to be submitted at Kurukshetra university

The authenticity of this document can be verified by scanning this QrCode Through smart phone or on the website <https://egrashry.nlc.in>

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MoU") is made on 6<sup>th</sup> day of July 2023 ("Execution Date"), by and between:

**ALLIANCE OF DIGITAL INDIA FOUNDATION ("ADIF")** (formerly **Aatmnirbhar Digital India Foundation**), a non- profit organization incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013, bearing corporate identification number U85300DL2020NPL370199 and having its registered office at at C-216 Nirman Vihar Delhi 110092, India (hereinafter referred to as the "ADIF", which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its affiliates, successors in business and assignees) of the **FIRST PART**;

AND

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)** established under **KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY (KURPS)** a society registered under "The Haryana Registration & Regulation of Societies Act, 2012", Registration number 02255, date 21.05.2019 and established by and at Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra, Haryana. Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra (KUK), established by Central/state Act under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act 1956, is a A + grade NAAC accredited University. (Hereinafter referred to as the "**Partner**" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context, mean and include its successors in business) of the **SECOND PART**;

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*



- 1.4. Each Party shall be permitted, to use the name and/or logo of the other Party ("**Logo**"), only in such manner as agreed upon by the Parties, including the communication with the Portfolio Companies as contemplated under this MoU.
- 1.5. Both Parties will make possible efforts to nurture the startup ecosystem and keep contributing to the development of the startup programs initiated by ADIF.
- 1.6. ADIF will be providing a collection of benefits to leverage **early-stage startups working under the banner of the Partner as a startup toolkit, consisting of valuable free services for startups.**

## 2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 2.1. The Partner shall ensure that it communicates and assists with the onboarding of its Portfolio Companies on a regular basis for availing ADIF alliance membership while specifying the benefits of the same and the coupon codes (and custom links) as may be provided by ADIF from time to time.
- 2.2. Further, it shall be the responsibility of ADIF to provide a draft email as well as custom links in order to allow Partner to effectively communicate with its Portfolio Companies.
- 2.3. The Parties shall comply with the conditions and execute necessary documentation, if any, of the license under which they are permitted to use the Logo of the other Party.

## 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 3.1. The Parties hereby represents and warrants that;
  - i. it is a company incorporated under the provisions of the Act, validly existing and of good standing under the laws of India and no petition has been filed in any court of India or any other country for its winding up and no resolution has been passed by its stakeholders resolving to effect a voluntary winding up;
  - ii. It has all the necessary power and authority to enter into this MoU and to perform its obligations under this MoU;

This MoU constitutes a valid and binding obligation on the Parties and is enforceable against them, in accordance with the terms set forth herein

## 4. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 4.1. The Parties shall maintain the utmost confidentiality regarding the contents of this MoU, through the Term hereof and in perpetuity thereafter. Provided, however, a Party may make an announcement to the public or to any third party with the prior written consent of the other Party regarding the engagement entered into under this MoU without disclosing any commercial aspects of the transaction.

## 5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

- 5.1. All rights, title and interest of each Party in and to its trade names, trademark, service marks, logos, graphics, advertising copy, products, copy rights, ideas, know-how, programs and all other Intellectual Property rights shall remain the exclusive property of such Party and the other Party shall not be entitled to use the same without the express prior written consent of the Party that owns rights in such Intellectual Property. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained



This Memorandum of Understanding ("MoU") is made on 6<sup>th</sup> day of July 2023 ("Execution Date"), by and between:

**ALLIANCE OF DIGITAL INDIA FOUNDATION ("ADIF")** (formerly **Aatmnirbhar Digital India Foundation**), a non-profit organization incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013, bearing corporate identification number U85300DL2020NPL370199 and having its registered office at C-216 Nirman Vihar Delhi 110092, India (hereinafter referred to as the "ADIF", which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its affiliates, successors in business and assignees) of the FIRST PART;

AND

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)** established under KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY (KURPS) a society registered under "The Haryana Registration & Regulation of Societies Act, 2012", Registration number 02255, date 21.05.2019 and established by and at Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra, Haryana. Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra (KUK), established by Central/state Act under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act 1956, is a A + grade NAAC accredited University. (Hereinafter referred to as the "**Partner**" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context, mean and include its successors in business) of the **SECOND PART**;

(ADIF and Partner, hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Parties**", and individually as "**Party**")

**WHEREAS:**

- A. ADIF is working as the representative body for Indian technology start-ups and it focuses on policy-level, sustainability and operation focused challenges with a vision of catapulting India to the top startup nations in the world.
- B. The Parties are desirous of entering into an engagement, whereby ADIF shall provide ADIF alliance membership ("**Membership**") to the portfolio companies of the Partner. These portfolio companies are ones who are either working or registered or taking benefits (including companies in the past) under the banner of incubator/ accelerator/startup mission. ("**Portfolio Companies**")
- C. Parties have agreed that the terms and conditions as set out in this MoU shall form the basis of such engagement.

**NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO AS FOLLOWS:**

**1. SCOPE**

- 1.1. The Parties hereby agree, acknowledge, and confirm that the Partner shall promote ADIF Membership to its Portfolio Companies and the Partner shall provide its resources in helping all ADIF members to get mentoring, market linkages, making pitching deck / reverse pitching, demo days, capacity building programs, acceleration programs, boot camps, and allied activities as per its capacity, which ADIF strives to provide as detailed in Annexure A of this MOU.
- 1.2. The Partner will be extended the Membership as a part of this understanding.
- 1.3. Each Portfolio Company which becomes an ADIF Alliance member be extended to all such membership benefits as may be accorded to any other member. Further, each of such Portfolio Company shall adhere to the terms and conditions and code of conduct as may be laid down by ADIF from time to time.



anywhere in this MoU or otherwise, neither Party shall not use the brand-name and/or the trademark of the other Party or any of the lending partners of the other Party save and except as specifically authorized by the first Party in writing. In the event one Party makes a request for removal of any brand-name and/or trademark, the other Party shall remove and cease use of the same forthwith and provide a written confirmation to the requesting Party to this effect.

## 6. INDEMNIFICATION

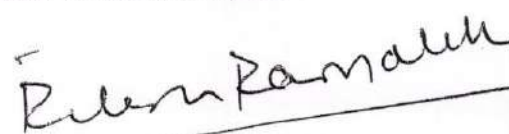
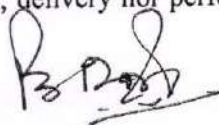
- 6.1. The Partner agrees and undertakes to indemnify, defend or settle, and hold ADIF and its employees, promoters, officers and officials harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, actions, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, relating to, resulting from or in any way arising out of breach of any provisions of this MoU by for the non-performance and non-observance of any of the provisions of this MoU any fraud, gross negligence or failure to comply with any regulatory compliance under this MoU and/or its claims, assurances, representations, warranties and/or undertakings made by the defaulting Party or any breach and/or violation of applicable law.

## 7. TERM AND TERMINATION

- 7.1. This MoU shall come into effect as of the Execution Date and shall continue to be in full force and effect for two years.
- 7.2. Either Party may terminate this MoU at any time by giving not less than 30 days prior written notice to the other Party to this effect.

## 8. MISCELLANEOUS

- 8.1. License: By way of execution of this MoU, the Parties hereby furnish a revocable, non-sub-licensable and royalty free license on a worldwide basis to each other in relation to their respective Logo.
- 8.2. Notices: Unless otherwise stated, all notices, approvals, instructions, and other communications for the purposes of this MoU shall be in writing and may be given by facsimile, by personal delivery or by sending the same by courier or registered post at the address or e-mail address provided in this MoU.
- 8.3. Governing Law and Jurisdiction: This MoU shall be interpreted and governed in all respects by the laws of India. The Parties agree that the courts of Delhi, India alone and no other courts shall have the jurisdiction to entertain and try any disputes arising from and out of the provisions of this MoU or any other agreement related hereto.
- 8.4. Assignment: The Partner shall not be entitled to assign, transfer, or pledge to a third party, or create any encumbrance whatsoever, over any of its rights and obligations under this MoU without the prior written consent of ADIF.
- 8.5. Amendment: Any amendment or variation of the terms of this MoU shall be valid only if mutually agreed and executed in writing by or on behalf of both the Parties.
- 8.6. Relationship of the Parties: The ADIF and Partner are independent contractors for the purpose of this MoU. Neither the execution, delivery nor performance of this MoU will be construed to constitute either Party as an agent or representative of the other for any purpose. Neither the execution, delivery nor performance of this MoU will be deemed to establish a joint venture or



partnership between the Parties. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither Party has the authority to (i) bind the other Party by or to any contract, representation, understanding, act, or deed, (ii) represent that either Party is an agent of the other Party, or (iii) represent that either Party is responsible for the acts or omissions of the other Party.

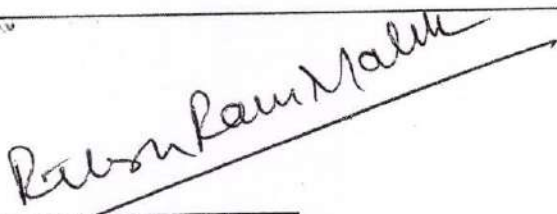

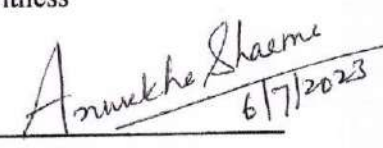
- 8.7. Severability: If any term, covenant, or condition of this MoU is held by a court or regulatory body of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the rest of the MoU shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated unless removal of that provision results in a material change.
- 8.8. Entire Agreement: This MoU along with the Recitals constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all prior written or oral negotiations and/or agreements between the Parties with respect thereto and there are no other representations, understandings or agreements between the Parties relating to such subject matter.



45(43)

CP-43

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party has caused this MOU to be signed and delivered by its duly authorized representative as of the Execution Date.

For and on behalf of <b>ALLIANCE OF DIGITAL INDIA FOUNDATION</b>	For and on behalf of <b>Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre</b>
 <hr/> Name: Dr Ritesh Malik Designation: Director  Witness	 <hr/> Name: Prof Pardeep Kumar Designation: Nodal Officer , RUSA  Witness  <hr/> Prof. Anurekha Sharma Co-ordinator KUTIC

**ANNEXURE A: Benefits to ADIF Alliance Members**

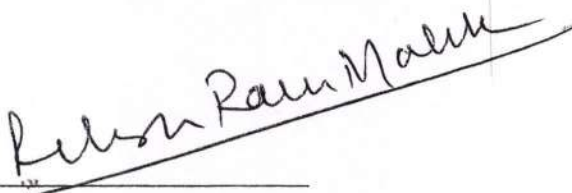
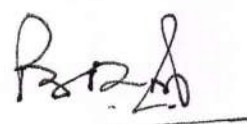
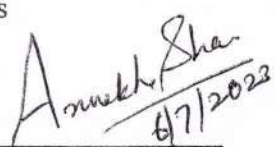
The Startup Kit outlines the specific benefits and provisions offered to startups associated with ADIF as part of this MOU by providing:

1. **ADIF Startup Kit:** ADIF will strive to provide benefits to its Alliance Members, through free/discounted offerings from its other members, including but not limited to fintech, enterprise, mentoring, and tech solutions.
2. **Visibility through Welcome Posts:** ADIF shall promote the startups Startup Missions/Accelerators/ Incubators associated with ADIF through welcome posts on LinkedIn, Instagram and Twitter, showcasing their achievements and milestones.
3. **Policy Inputs and Discussions:** Startup Missions/ Accelerators/ Incubators associated with ADIF will have the opportunity to recommend inputs on policy matters taken up by ADIF. They will also be invited to participate in discussions regarding relevant policy matters to provide their valuable insights.
4. **Free Subscription to ADIF Blogs and E-publications:** All Alliance members will receive a complimentary subscription to all ADIF blogs and e-publications. They will receive monthly updates on inputs received regarding key policy submissions.
5. **Networking Opportunities:** ADIF Alliance Members will have networking support, connecting them with various stakeholders in the startup ecosystem, including the management team, faculty, students, and other startups.
6. **Free Mentoring Sessions:** Members will have the opportunity to attend mentoring events organized by ADIF. These sessions aim to provide guidance and support to startups in their growth and development.
7. **Joint Events and Research:** ADIF and [Name of Partner] will collaborate on joint startup courses, workshops, events, and hackathons. There will also be opportunities for joint research initiatives involving the faculty, students, and startups associated with ADIF.
8. Any other additional feature as ADIF deems fit in its sole discretion for accelerating the growth of the Startup Ecosystem.

45(45)

CP-45

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party has caused this MOU to be signed and delivered by its duly authorized representative as of the Execution Date.

For and on behalf of <b>ALLIANCE OF DIGITAL INDIA FOUNDATION</b>	For and on behalf of <b>Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre</b>
 Name: Dr Ritesh Malik Designation: Director  Witness  	 Name: Prof Pardeep Kumar Designation: Nodal Officer , RUSA  Witness  Prof. Anurekha Sharma Co-ordinator KUTIC

45(46)

CP-45

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN



**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY  
INCUBATION CENTRE (KUTIC)  
KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA  
HARYANA-136119**



And

**absolute**  
*Agriculture. Reimagined.*

**ECSO GLOBAL PRIVATE LIMITED (ABSOLUTE)  
4TH FLOOR, STATESMAN HOUSE BARAKHAMBA ROAD,  
CONNAUGHT PLACE, NEW DELHI-110001**



u5(47)

CP-476

Affidavit



# Indian-Non Judicial Stamp Haryana Government



Date : 27/09/2023

Certificate No. L02720231177



Stamp Duty Paid : ₹ 101

GRN No. 107608597



(Rs. Only)

Penalty : ₹ 0

(Rs. Zero Only)

## Deponent

Name : Nodal officer rusa

H.No/Floor : 0

Sector/Ward : 0

Landmark : Kurukshetra university

City/Village : Kurukshetra

District : Kurukshetra

State : Haryana

Phone : 95\*\*\*\*\*18



Purpose : AFFIDAVIT to be submitted at Kurukshetra university

The authenticity of this document can be verified by scanning this QR Code Through smart phone or on the website <https://egrashry.nic.in>

## Agreement

This Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) is made on the **twenty-eight day of September, Two Thousand and Twenty-Three (2023)**,

## BY AND BETWEEN

**Kurukshetra University** (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its **Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS)**, a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by **Nodal Officer RUSA** which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the First Party

## AND

**ECISO Global Private Limited** incorporated under the Companies Act 2013, having its registered office at **4th Floor, Statesman House Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110001** (Brand name "ABSOLUTE") represented by its Authorized Signatory **Dr. Shivam Sharma** who has been authorized to sign and execute this MoU as Second Party (hereinafter referred to as "ABSOLUTE"), which expression shall mean and include its successors and permitted assigns



*[Signature]*  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

## About the Agreement

This Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) is made on the **twenty-eight day of September**, Two Thousand and Twenty-Three (2023),

### BY AND BETWEEN

**Kurukshetra University** (hereinafter referred to as 'KU'), having its headquarters at Kurukshetra (Haryana) - 136119, India through its **Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) under Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KUPRS)**, a body formed under Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan and represented by **Nodal Officer RUSA** which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include his/her successor in office, legal representative, nominee and assignee as the First Party

### AND

**ECSO Global Private Limited** incorporated under the Companies Act 2013, having its registered office at **4th Floor, Statesman House Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110001** (Brand name "**ABSOLUTE**") represented by its Authorized Signatory **Dr. Shivam Sharma** who has been authorized to sign and execute this MoU as Second Party (hereinafter referred to as "**ABSOLUTE**"), which expression shall mean and include its successors and permitted assigns

(KU and **ABSOLUTE** herein referred to individually as "**Party**" and collectively as the "**PARTIES**").


Whereas, KU is charged with responsibility of conducting translational research & Development, in various front-line areas of importance for the nation and is also contributing to the rapidly growing scientific and technological knowledge and professional excellence in Science & Technology by undertaking industrial & applied research and consultancy.

WHEREAS, **ABSOLUTE** is engaged in Research on Plant Sciences and scaling up towards Digital Agri-technologies while supporting farming community at large and creating new avenues of Global Trade.

WHEREAS, both the parties, intend to enter into a MoU, with an understanding to collaborate with each other for joint technology development and commercialization of Agri-based research innovations ("Purpose").

### 1. DEFINITIONS

- (i) "Claim(s)" means all third-party claims, actions, demands, proceedings, damages, costs (including attorney's fees) and liabilities of any kind related to the Purpose;
- (ii) "Confidential Information" as defined in Clause 7;
- (iii) "Commercialize" in relation to the PIP Technology and Know-how, Licensed IP, its Improvements shall mean and include acts such as to use, manufacture, have made or manufactured by a third party, sell, advertise, promote, distribute, and supply.
- (iv) "Deliverables" means all Intellectual Property or other work product or material including software, report, design, programme, specification, documentation, manual developed under this MoU.

  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.





(v) For the purpose of this agreement, the terms "Intellectual Property/IP" shall mean any and all works and property including, but not limited to, all intellectual properties, ideas, inventions, concepts, products, improvements, innovations, discoveries, development, methods, formulas, techniques, software, knowhow and writings made, conceived, reduced to practice, developed, written, or prepared by the Parties individually or jointly with other third parties.

(vi) "R&D Work" means R&D work provided or otherwise performed by Faculty of KU or representative of ABSOLUTE under this MoU.

(vii) "Background Intellectual Property" means pre-existing or independently developed proprietary tools, process or Intellectual Property.

(viii) "Project" means specific R&D activities conducted through separate definitive agreement with KU under this MoU.

(ix) Project Intellectual Property (PIP): As defined in Clause 6

(x) "The Party receiving the Confidential Information is referred to as 'the Receiving Party' and the Party disclosing the Confidential Information is referred to as 'the Disclosing Party'"

## 2. SCOPE OF THE MOU

This MOU details the modalities and general conditions regarding collaboration between **Kurukshetra University** and **ABSOLUTE** for enhancing:

(i) Evaluation and improvement Technology Readiness Level (TRLs) of Agri-based technologies (e.g. Scale up activities, product validation and development, Prototyping, field testing). The Parties propose to validate and commercialize existing or new technologies through joint funding or other financial means.

(ii) Conceptualize potential research projects which will be executed in collaboration as per need.

(iii) **ABSOLUTE** agrees to permit the faculty and students of the **KU** to visit its premises, workshops, labs, industrial/manufacturing etc. and also involve them and arrange for them the hands-on training/internships/ industrial exposure programs, live projects, trainings, etc.

(iv) Facilitate collaborative research and interaction in area of upcoming Agritech areas. For particular projects, the parties may enter into specific agreements setting out the relevant terms and conditions as may be agreed upon for each of those identified projects.

(v) Industry Sponsored Project funded by the **ABSOLUTE** or the external funding authority.

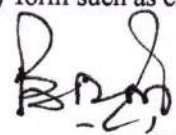
## 3. MODE AND TERMS OF INTERACTIONS

The Parties agreed to engage in the following modes for joint research, innovation, and technology Commercialization:

(i) Both Parties shall encourage interactions between the faculty, innovators and Representatives of the **ABSOLUTE** to achieve the scope of the MoU and following arrangements as mentioned in Clause 2.

(ii) For each dedicated project undertaken between the parties, the Parties will enter into a definitive agreement covering specific objective, activities, timelines, milestones, deliverables, commercial terms and conditions, intended projects.

(iii) If the outcome of a project related to product development, process technology and design etc. which involves matter of secrecy and concern with security of the State and the Country, the same will not be allowed for publication/printing in any form such as electronically/verbal, etc.

  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.





(iv) Any publication arising out of the project work undertaken jointly by Parties shall require prior written approval from both Parties. Such approvals shall be mutually agreed upon by both the Parties post protection of any overlapping PIP under protection on priority basis, within 30 days. Post PIP protection, the Parties may agree to publish the result jointly. In such cases publication cost will be decided mutually and will be shared jointly and no third party shall have any right to publication, unless agreed by Parties in writing.

#### 4. CO-ORDINATION OF THE PROJECT INCLUDING FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

(i) The collaborative Project between KU and the ABSOLTUE shall be coordinated jointly by Principle Investigator (s) identified individually by the Parties on Project basis.

(ii) Financial arrangements for each specific Project discussed under this MoU, will be decided mutually on a case- to-case basis after due approval from the competent authorities of both the Parties.

(iii) In any of the Projects, wherever financial aspects are involved, including but not limited to payment conditions the same would be spelt out clearly by both the Parties in the definitive agreement, before starting a Project.

#### 5. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DURATION OF MOU

(i) This MOU shall be effective from the date of its signing by competent authorities of the Parties ("**Effective Date**").

(ii) The term of the MOU shall be for a period of three (3) years from the Effective Date ("**Term**").

(iii) During the Term, the MOU may be extended or terminated by a prior notice of not less than sixty (60) days by either Party, at any time, for the reasons including but not limited to non-performance by either Parties, changes in the business scenario, and material breach of their obligations under this MoU.

(iv) The Parties further agree that if any of the Projects is in effect at the time of the expiration/termination of the MoU, then the Term of this MoU shall be extended and the MoU shall remain valid and enforceable for the extended term till the completion of the specific Project ("**Extended Term**").

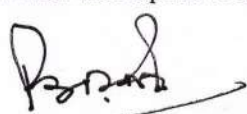
(v) The termination of this MoU shall be without prejudice to any Claim or right of action previously accrued to the Parties.

#### 6. **Project Intellectual Property: means any IP identified in a Project/s covered under this MoU. Ownership of PIP between the Parties shall be decided in accordance with the following criteria:**

(i) Each Party shall retain ownership of intellectual property rights of the existing background Intellectual Property as of the Effective Date, or developed or acquired independently of the Project, and nothing in this MoU and the definitive agreement signed for any individual Project shall assign any ownership to the other Party with respect to such background intellectual property rights.

(ii) With reference to clause 2 (i), IP ownership of all the KU background IP will remain with them. All new PIP created using KU background IP will be co-owned by the Parties.

(iii) With reference to clause 2 (ii), PIP jointly conceived and /or developed by KU and the ABSOLUTE during the Term of this MoU will be jointly owned in equal share by KU and the ABSOLUTE, however the background IP shall remain with the respective owners.

  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.





(iv) With reference to clause 2 (iii), PIP jointly conceived and /or developed by KU and the ABSOLUTE during the Term of this MoU will be jointly owned in equal share by KU and the ABSOLUTE, however the background IP shall remain with the respective owners.

(v) The Parties agree to collaborate towards the protection upon mutual agreement, and application of such PIP for commercial or other purpose on mutually acceptable terms, shall be negotiated in good faith between the Parties and to be recorded in writing.

(vi) Any publication arising out of the project work undertaken jointly by Parties shall require prior written approval from both Parties. Such approvals shall be considered by both the Parties post protection of any overlapping PIP under protection on priority basis, within 60 days. Post PIP protection, the Parties may agree to publish the result jointly. In such cases publication cost will be decided mutually and will be shared jointly. In such cases, no third party shall have any right to publication, unless agreed by Parties in writing.

(vii) No party to this Agreement shall use the other Party's logo, issue any press release or make a public announcement prior to or on the Effective Date concerning this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior approval of the competent authority from each Party.

## 7. CONFIDENTIALITY

(i) During the tenure of the MoU, both the Parties will maintain strict confidentiality and prevent disclosure of all the Confidential Information (as defined herein below) and data exchanged under the scope of this MoU for any purpose other than in accordance with this MoU.

(ii) Both the Parties shall bind their respective personnel who come into possession or knowledge of any confidential information not to disclose the same to third parties without the prior written approval of the disclosing party or use such confidential information for any use other than intended under this MoU or projects.

(iii) Further both Parties shall put in place adequate and reasonable measures to keep and store confidential information secure so as to prevent any unauthorized use.

(iv) "Confidential Information" means all non-public information that each Party designates, either in writing or orally, as being confidential, or which, under the circumstances of disclosure ought to be treated as confidential. However, Confidential Information shall not include any data or information which:

(a) is or becomes publicly available through no fault of the receiving party, is already in the rightful possession of the receiving party prior to its receipt of such data or information;

(b) is independently developed by the receiving party without reference to the confidential information of the disclosing party;


(c) is rightfully obtained by the receiving party from a third party without restriction on disclosure and without breach of a non-disclosure obligation by such third party or is in the public domain;

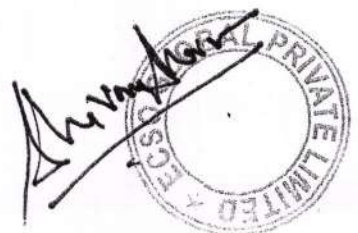
(d) is disclosed with the written consent of the party whose information it is, or;

(e) is disclosed pursuant to court order or other legal compulsion, after providing prior notice to the disclosing party;

Nothing in this Clause will in any way prevent or unreasonably delay the performance by the Receiving Party of its obligation to comply with the requirements of the Government Authority.

(v) Immediately upon the expiry of the Agreement or upon a request in writing by the Disclosing Party, whichever occurs first, the Receiving Party will turn over to the Disclosing Party or destroy

  
Nodal Officer (KUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.





all Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party and all disclosed Confidential Information, and any and all copies thereof, except that the Receiving Party may retain in a secure file one (1) copy of any item of Confidential Information that it deems necessary in order to comply with legal, regulatory or compliance requirements. The Receiving Party certify in writing to the Disclosing Party that it has complied with the requirements of this clause. The provisions of this Agreement shall continue to apply to any documents and materials retained by the Recipient.

(vi) During the Term of the MoU and three (3) years upon expiration or termination, the Parties undertake on their behalf and on behalf of their subcontractors/ employees/ Representatives/ associates to maintain strict confidentiality and prevent disclosure thereof, of all the Confidential Information including use of, protection and return of the Confidential Information and data exchanged/ generated for the Project.

(vii) Neither Party is permitted to use any Confidential Information obtained and/or created through the dedicated Project/executed as a result of this MoU, and during the term of this MoU, for any activities falling outside the Scope of this MoU as mentioned in Clause 2 above.

## 8. AMENDMENTS

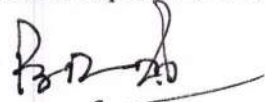
Any amendment and/or addendum to this MoU shall be in writing and signed by the Parties hereto and shall only after such execution be deemed to form part of the MoU and have the effect of modifying the MoU to the extent required by such amendment or addendum.

## 9. GOVERNING LAW

This MoU shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India. Each party irrevocably agrees to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of Kurukshetra over any claim or matter arising under or in connection with this MoU or the legal relationships established by this MoU.

## 10. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

(i) The Parties should seek to resolve in good faith, any disputes and differences arising between them in respect of any matter connected with this MoU, within 48 hours or such period Parties may subsequently agree, failing which the aggrieved Party should issue a notice to the other Party to jointly appoint a neutral Mediator, unless the option for mediation has been mutually waived by the Parties in writing. Within 7 days from his appointment, the Mediator is to send a notice to the Parties to commence mediation and discuss the process/timelines for the mediation. The mediation should not exceed 2 months from the date of notice issued by the Mediator to the Parties unless otherwise agreed between the Parties. All negotiations or discussion carried out in the mediation shall be conducted in confidence and are not to be referred to in any concurrent or subsequent proceedings, unless they conclude with a written legally binding settlement and such information needs to be disclosed for the purpose of enforcement of the settlement itself or any rights or obligations that arise from it. If the Parties accept the mediator's recommendations or otherwise reach an agreement on the resolution of the dispute, such agreement shall be recorded in writing and once signed by their designated representatives, shall be binding on the Parties. If no agreement is reached, the mediator shall record reasons for such failure and the same shall be provided to the Parties. Such opinion shall not be used in evidence in any concurrent or subsequent proceedings, without the prior written consent of both Parties. The Parties will bear their own costs of preparing and submitting evidence to the mediator. No Party may commence an arbitration for any dispute relating to this MoU until it has attempted to settle the said dispute with other Party by mediation

  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.





or the mediation has terminated or the other Party has failed to participate in the mediation, provided however, either Party may commence arbitration if the dispute has not been settled within 2 months from the date of the notice issued by the Mediator to the parties to commence mediation.

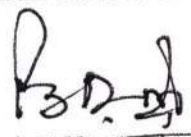
(ii) Parties failing to resolve dispute through mutual discussion or mediation as, or upon the mutual written waiver of the above resolution options available, either Party shall refer the dispute to a sole arbitrator to be appointed by mutual consent of both the Parties. The seat of Arbitration will be Kurukshetra, India and Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 amended from time to time shall apply to such arbitration proceedings. The proceedings shall be in held in English language. The award shall be binding on the parties, subject to the applicable laws in force and the award shall be enforceable in any competent court of law. Save and except arbitration, the Courts in Kurukshetra shall have exclusive jurisdiction.

## 11. MISCELLANEOUS

- (i) The headings and sub-headings are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of this MoU.
- (ii) Both the parties shall not, during the term of this MoU directly or indirectly, solicit or offer employment or engagement to any of the personnel of other party without the prior consent in writing of that other party.
- (iii) No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of a Party, and right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, power and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any right, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.
- (iv) Notwithstanding any provision herein contained, though the Parties intend to give effect to this MoU, it is acknowledged that it does not create and must not be construed as creating an obligation on either party to enter into a contract or otherwise creating legal obligations on the parties.
- (v) In the event, the scope of the research project necessitates compliance with the national/ international export laws and regulations, the Parties agree and undertake to ensure compliance with the applicable export control laws and regulation.
- (vi) After this MoU has been signed, all preceding understandings/negotiations and correspondence pertaining to it shall become null and void.

## 12. REPRESENTATIVES AND COMMUNICATION.

- (i) The collaborative programme between the Parties shall be coordinated jointly by Principle Investigator (PI) identified from each Party, on project basis executed through the definite agreement. The identified respective PI of each Party shall be responsible for the routine communication other than legal and administrative communications.
- (ii) All the IP and technology commercialization cases shall be through the Technology Transfer Officer of KU and respective representative from the ABSOLUTE.

  
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.



45(54)

CP-5B1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective Representative(s) of each Party for the execution and transmission and/or receipt of the all legal and administrative information and communication under this MoU executed as of the effective date.

**SIGNED BY**

For and on behalf of ECSO Global Pvt Ltd  
(ABSOLUTE)



Name: Dr. Shivam Sharma  
Title: Director of Partnerships, CEO Office  
Address: 5th Floor, Plot no 68, Sector 44,  
Gurugram, India - 122002  
Phone: 9736154222  
Email: shivam@absolute.ag

**SIGNED BY**

For and on behalf of Kurukshetra University  
(KU)

Name: Prof. Pardeep Kumar  
Position: Nodal Officer, RUSA  
Address: Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra  
Email: pardeepk@kuk.ac.in  
Tel:  
On behalf of Kurukshetra University

Witness 1

(Representative)

Signature:   
Name: Dr. Anita Yadav  
Position: Professor  
Date: 25/9/2023

Witness 2

(Representative)

Signature:  
Name: .....  
Position: .....  
Date:

28/9/2023



45(55)

CP-55

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective Representative(s) of each Party for the execution and transmission and/or receipt of the all legal and administrative information and communication under this MoU executed as of the effective date.

**SIGNED BY**

For and on behalf of ECSO Global Pvt Ltd  
(ABSOLUTE)



Name: Dr. Shivam Sharma  
Title: Director of Partnerships, CEO Office  
Address: 5th Floor, Plot no 68, Sector 44,  
Gurugram, India - 122002  
Phone: 9736154222  
Email: shivam@absolute.ag

**SIGNED BY**

For and on behalf of Kurukshetra University  
(KU)

Name: Prof. Pardeep Kumar  
Position: Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Address: Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra  
Email: pardeepk@kuk.ac.in  
Tel:  
On behalf of Kurukshetra University

Witness 1

(Representative)

Signature:   
Name: Dr. Anita Yadav  
Position: Professor  
Date: 28/9/2023

Witness 2

(Representative)

Signature:   
Name: Anurekha Sharma  
Position: Professor  
Date: 28/9/2023

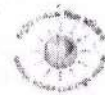
46(1)

Annexure to  
Item 45

CP-1



KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY INCUBATION  
CENTRE  
Under  
KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY



KUTIC/2020/117

Date: 20/11/2020.

Subject: Requesting Approval for Start-up Policy

KUTIC PAG has finalised the start-up policy for incubating the startups in consultation with the legal advisor Mr. Ilam Kamboj. Please find enclosed the original copy of the policy for the kind approval of the competent authority.

It is requested to do the needful at the earliest, so that necessary steps are taken to invite proposals for incubating the start-ups

*Anurag Sharma*  
20/11/2020  
Co-ordinator, KUTIC

University

Kurukshetra

Nodal Officer, RUSA

For: PSC

*M. Singh*  
20.11.20

Project steering committee (PSC) perused the Start-up Policy of Incubation Centre in its meeting held on 25.11.2020. PSC recommend its approval and resolved that policy may be approved from President-BoG/KURPS/VC and to be placed in BoG for approval when meeting is due.

President-BoG, KURPS/VC

Pl. discuss

02.11.2020

*M. Singh*  
1.12.2020

D/H

Coordinator, KUTIC

Discussed with VC Sir on 18/12/20 and resolved  
18/12/20

KUTIC/2021/122  
18/01/2021

*M. Singh*  
7.12.2020

18/12/20

From pre page

For approval pl.  
President BOG/  
VC

Manjula  
18.1.21

Pl. Archana.

1648/F

25/3/2021

DAA/1155

25/3/21

06/4/21

D.A.A.

h  
27.03.21

Run  
1405  
2.4.21

Discussed.

For ideas from villagers of  
neary areas, Support can be  
provided at pre-incubation stage  
(xi or page 4 of policy) by  
making amendments therein in  
the policy.

Resubmitted.

VC / President BOG

Manjula  
2.4.21

h  
05.04.21

VRS

B.S.

D.A.A.

Manjula  
6.4.21

Manjula/1159 NO RUSA/  
9/3/21 Co-ordinator KUTK  
Before

Anurag Sharma

8/4/21

To announcing the call for proposals from the prospective  
incubatees, the policy has to be uploaded on the website of  
KUTK along with the stamp of Nodal officer RUSA / President BOG  
on each page of Policy document, so that in future we can  
mention the date on which policy was approved by the VC / President BOG.  
Requesting necessary action in this regard please

Anurag Sharma



46(3)

CP-3

3-

From pre-page

Do the manual regarding  
Signature & Stamp on every  
page.

*W. J. ...*  
7.6.61

KURPS/21/1455  
7/6/61

Coordinator, KUTIC / International Centre





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**Policy**

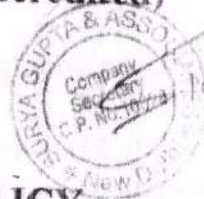
**For**

**Kurukshetra University Technology  
Incubation Centre (KUTIC)**



**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra ,  
India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**RESTATED POLICY**

**(as on dated 22/12/2022)**



**Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra**

**Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119**



## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



### Policy Document for KUTIC Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra

#### A. Objectives of Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre

Kurukshetra University Kurukshetra (KUK), established by Central/State Act under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act, 1956, is a A + grade NAAC accredited university. The university has setup an incubation centre under the Rashtriya Uchchatar Shiksha Abhiyan (RUSA) through a society named as Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KURPS). The incubation centre is focusing on Science and Technology and is named as Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC) with the mission to create an ecosystem for incubating start-ups and create academia-industry interface for a symbiotic relationship between industry and university. The objectives of KUTIC are as given below

- To motivate students and research scholars to translate their ideas into products
- Develop an ecosystem to promote the utilization of expertise of the Faculty for mentoring the start-ups
- Rope in expertise of Alumni for providing a strong backbone to the activities of start-up
- Provide networking with mentors and advisors from Industries
- Promote incubation of Science and Technology based start-ups

#### A. ORGANISATION STRUCTURE & FUNCTIONS

Kurukshetra University RUSA Project Society (KURPS) is endowed with the responsibility for overall administration of the KUTIC and management of its common facilities. KURPS also facilitates the marketing of KUTIC among potential clients (i.e. KUK faculty and scholars, entrepreneurs and high tech industries etc. in India and abroad), and disseminate information to industry association, government departments, sister organizations, Angel Investors and Venture Capital Companies etc.

##### Constitution

An University level Empowered Committee on KUTIC known as Project Action Group (PAG), has been constituted. Following faculty members of KUK, for the time being, constitute the Project Action Group:

1. Prof. Anurekha Sharma, Electronic Science Department, KUK – Co-ordinator
2. Prof. Anil Mittal, Management Department, KUK – Member

al Officer (P-  
ikshetra Unive-  
UKSHET



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

3. Prof. Anita Yadav, Biotechnology Department, KUK- Member
4. Prof. Ashwani Mittal, Professor, Biochemistry, IIHS-Member
5. Dr. Hardeep Anand, Associate Professor., Chemistry Department, KUK- Member
6. Dr. Reeta Devi, Assistant Professor, UIET, KUK- Member

The KUTIC would be responsible for, among other things,

- Finalization of the Membership criteria and terms and conditions with respect to Technology Incubation Centre (including space utilization fees)
- Screening of applications from prospective incubatee and final selection subject to approval by KURPS board
- Periodic monitoring of progress of incubatee members and review of their performance, especially relating to technical collaboration with KU faculty/Depts.
- All matters relating to interaction between the KUTIC, KURPS and KUK system, including those concerning sharing of resources etc.
- KUTIC in consultation with KURPS shall appoint advisory board members(6 to 10 members)

**In short, the KUTIC will be managing the interface of KURPS, whereas KURPS will play the role of administrator.**

### **A(I) The focus areas of the incubator are:**

- a) Agriculture and Allied Fields
- b) Biotechnology and other applied fields of Biology
- c) Electricity, New and Renewable Energy and Environmental sustainability
- d) Edutech
- e) Health and Pharmaceuticals
- f) Information & Communication Technology (ICT)
- g) Sensor Technology
- h) Micro and Nano electronics
- i) New Materials including Nano Materials
- j) Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste Management
- k) Food and nutrition
- l) Cyber Security
- m) Robotics and AI

### **Officer (BUSA) INCUBATOR RESIDENCY**

#### **(I) Admission Criteria**

Application for incubation would be open throughout the year. The applicant should submit the application form (as Annexure 1).

Among eligible applicants following criteria shall be observed for short-listing:

Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra Univ  
Kurukshetra



CP-7

46(7)

CP-7



## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India

(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)

- i. Homology between the services/expertise/facilities available at the KUK and technical facilities/assistance required by the applicant.
- ii. Technology based product or services: The product or services should be based on new technologies or technologically innovative concepts and should seek to develop a proprietary position.
- iii. Entrepreneurial capability: The applicant should have adequate technical education or business experience to exploit the technology.
- iv. Startups would be admitted by **Expression of Interest and evaluation by the screening committee.**
- v. Commercial viability and growth potential.
- vi. Written Business Plan: The applicant member has to prepare and submit a written business plan at the time of admission. The plan should indicate key focus, market analysis, customers, costs, pricing and cash flow forecasts.
- vii. R & D intensity: The key focus during the incubation will be on the R & D intensity and therefore an applicant should clearly indicate in advance the areas of technology to be addressed and the departments/centres/faculties/laboratories and facilities of KUK to collaborate with on a regular basis.
- viii. Capability to network with other incubatees, with the industry and with contacts of KUK/KURPS

ix. **Primary Condition for Incubation**

The resident company/ incubatee may be a company or LLP (period of existence and operation should not exceed 5 years from the date of incorporation). In case the resident company/incubatee is a Proprietorship, Partnership Firm or a Pre Incorporated entity, the promoters must get it registered as a company or as a LLP within three months of entry into incubation. The incubated company has to be an India-registered enterprise. This support is not meant for Indian Subsidiaries of MNCs/foreign companies. Persons holding Overseas Citizens of India (OCI), Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) status would be considered as Indian citizens for the purpose of this scheme. The shareholding of resident Indian in the incubated start up should be at least 51%

x. **Primary Condition for Pre-Incubation**

In case the applicant has a novel idea but is still a student he/she can apply for pre-incubation. For the Incubatee which has applied for Pre-Incubation, registration as a company or LLP will not be required. Here, the company/ incubatee can remain as a Proprietorship Firm, a Partnership Firm or a Pre-Incorporated entity for a period of six months, thereafter, they have to get it registered as a company or LLP. An amount upto Rs. 2 Lakh may be granted to the pre-incubatee.

(II) **Terms of Residency**

- i. Residency period shall be for two years however depending upon progress of incubation the period can be extended by one more year. In special cases KUTIC at its discretion may extend the residency period upto five years. *A relaxation in*



Modal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University  
H. P. DEVI, KURUKSHETRA

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University





KUTIC

## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)



**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

*residency period of TWO years in some specific cases may be given depending upon the potential of commercialization and business plan.*

- ii. Each applicant recommended for membership by the KUTIC and approved by KURPS board will have to execute a Licence/Rent Agreement (**Annexure 9**) for space utilization with the KUTIC and a tripartite agreement/Incubation Agreement (**Annexure 6**) on collaboration with the KUK and KURPS.
- iii. Each successful applicant, admitted as an incubatee, will have to pay to the KUTIC a charge of utilization of space, at a rate to be decided by KUTIC from time to time as prescribed in Annexure-2.
- iv. All applicants approved for KUTIC residency will be required to give an undertaking to offer Royalty/ Consideration/ Commission equivalent to **5% of their turn over or 20% of their profit whichever is less for 5 years** to the KUTIC/KUK with the option of lump sum settlement of such royalty/ consideration at an appropriate time in future.
- v. Under no circumstances, routine sales/marketing operations will be permitted from the KUTIC.
- vi. Incubatees/startup companies may be given a cooling period of 3 months to use incubation services on rental basis to take a final decision based on satisfaction of services offered by the KUK/KUTIC.
- vii. **Default in payment:** If the incubatee defaults to pay any dues then they shall have to pay such dues at any time till exit with prevailing rates 8.65%\* of interest compounded quarterly. KUTIC has the right to change the rate of interest at its discretion from time to time.

*\* The interest rate is decided on the basis of rates prevalent with SMILE scheme (for SIDBI's internal rating grade of C6, 5-year term loan) of SIDBI, which is a scheme to provide soft loans in the nature of quasi-equity to start-ups and MSME. Kindly refer to: [www.sidbi.in/SMILE.php](http://www.sidbi.in/SMILE.php)*

### C. Services

#### (a) Space

A limited modular space shall be provided to new entrepreneurs or technology based organizations for a limited period of time for setting up an office or a workstation or a prototyping laboratory within the Campus with a view to:

- (i) Promote interactions with and technology/expertise resourcing from the members of academic staff and research scholars of the Departments and Centres of the KUK, and
- (ii) Incubate novel technology and business ideas into viable commercial products or services.

Nodal Officer (RUS-3)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA-13

Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



KUTIC

## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)



Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India

(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)

The modular spaces shall be available with appropriate infrastructure like electricity and power lines, telephone and networking arrangements, but without any other furniture as such and shall be made available to carefully screened applicants.

(b) **Business Facilities:** *(without any charges levied)*

- i) Committee Room, Conferencing, Reception etc.
- ii) Photocopying, Fax
- iii) Telephone, Internet Services
- iv) Staff recruitment

(c) **Promotion/Publicity:** *(without any charges levied)*

- i) Networking with other incubators
- ii) Publicity through newsletters, presentations at various technology platforms, conferences, seminars etc.
- iii) Promotion through participation in technology/trade fairs etc.
- iv) Connecting with techno legal commercial services like vetting of agreements/business tie-ups, networking with funding/service providers

(d) **Funding:**

- i) An early stage fund-support through Soft Loan/Seed grant
- ii) Project sub-contracts

(e) **Services of Professionals**

KUTIC may identify and associate professionals for accounting, IP, legal and management expertise on a part-time basis as prescribed on Annexure 3. Incubatee/ Resident Company can avail of their services on prescribed charges.

(f) **Technical:**

Faculty consultants/student interns, techno-commercial supports through network partners

- i) Compensation for use of KUK resources such as research equipment and laboratories are prescribed in Annexure 8.

Any consultancy services hired shall be governed by the KUK consultancy policy.

### D. POLICY FRAMEWORK

#### (I) Categories of Resident Members

**Category-I** – An incubator nursery programme – initiated by one or more members of faculty, staff, students or alumni of the KUK or other premier govt./public undertaking technological institutes supported by KUK/KURPS or some other technology promoting

Nodal Officer (KUTIC)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*





46(10)

CP-10



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

body with a view to trying out a novel technological idea or scaling up a laboratory proven concept.

**Category-II – Technology based start-up companies**

**Category-III – Technology/R & D unit office of a small or medium size enterprise, industry association/an R & D company who desires to have a technology interface with KUK.**

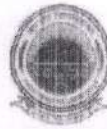
**Operational Parameters for all categories:**

**Each KUTIC incubatee needs to be recommended by a Screening Committee and approved by the KURPS Board for the following Operational Parameters**

- Incubation period shall be for two years however depending upon progress of incubation the period can be extended by one more year. In special cases KUTIC at its discretion may extend the residency period upto five years. A relaxation in residency period of TWO years in some specific cases may be given depending upon the potential of commercialization and business plan.
- Each applicant approved for membership by the KURPS Board, will have to execute a License/Rent Agreement (Annexure 9) for space utilization with the tripartite/Incubation Agreement (Annexure 6) in collaboration with the KUK and KURPS.
- Each successful applicant, admitted as an incubatee will have to pay to the KUK a charge of utilization of space, at a rate to be decided by KUTIC from time to time as prescribed in Annexure 2.
- On completion of the agreed tenure of the period, the incubatee shall unconditionally and compulsorily vacate the office space.
- All incubatees will be required to give an undertaking to offer Royalty/ Consideration/ Commission equivalent to 5% of their turn over to the KUTIC or 20% of their profit whichever is less for 5 years with the option of lump sum settlement of such royalty/ consideration at an appropriate time in future.
- Each student based startup shall be required to have a Faculty mentor from KUK or the incubatee may have additional mentor from any other institute/University/industry as a faculty mentor/Advisor in consultation with faculty mentor from KUK as per the guidelines in Annexure 11. For all other startups the terms and conditions for mentorship are prescribed in guidelines at Annexure 11.
- Address in the KUK campus cannot be used as the address of the registered office of the resident company except in the case of students.

odal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA

KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



KUTIC

## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



### Operational Parameters for students:

#### For Category-I: Student resident members

- All student KUTIC incubatees who are under incubation, but are pursuing some entrepreneurial ventures while studying will be allowed to use the incubation centre's address for correspondence in the University to register their company with due permission from the KUK.\*
- All KUTIC student incubatees be allowed to sit for the examination, even if their attendance is less than the minimum permissible percentage, subject to permission from the KUK.\*
- All KUTIC student incubatees will be allowed to take a semester/year break to work on their start-ups and re-join academics to complete the course. They earn academic credits for their efforts while creating an enterprise depending upon the decision of review committee constituted by the KUK.\*
- The student incubatees shall not be liable to pay any Royalty, however they shall submit their audited financial accounts to KUTIC as is applicable in case of other incubatees. They will be governed by the terms and conditions applicable to other incubatees after they cease to exist as students.\*

\*Subject to approval by academic council.

### Operational Parameters for faculty/staff:

#### (II) KUK Faculty Participating in KUTIC as a promoter/Owner of a start-up company

- The concerned faculty member will have to register with the KURPS.
- The Vice-Chancellor, KUK on recommendations of the KURPS Board shall be the Competent Authority for according approval to all such applications from faculty members.
- On a full time basis, the faculty member must take Sabbatical Leave/Leave of the kind due during the first year of the entrepreneurship with prior approval of the competent authority. However, for a part-time involvement, the existing norms for giving consultancy will prevail\*\*
- During the subsequent years of the entrepreneurship, the faculty members will do their normal teaching and other academic activity and they can spend one day per week. Alternatively the faculty member can devote full time by keeping lien with KUK. The lien for this purpose may be granted as per the provisions in KUK calendar\*\*





46(12)

CP-12

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)****Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India****(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)****\*\* Subject to approval by university/competent authorities****(III) Financial support in the form of Seed capital (Loan//grant)**

*KUTIC through KURPS may provide seed loan subject to the availability of funds/ grants meant for this purpose as prescribed in Annexure 4&5. The support (on returnable loan/grant) to be provided to incubatee shall be subject to the following terms:*

- *Faculty of the KUK would be associated with the student venture and the funds shall be utilized in accordance with the requirement of a particular incubatee or project primarily to support:*
  - a. *The gaps in the requirements of the incubatee and resources made available at the KUK.*
  - b. *Recurring expenditure of the incubatee through seed grant/loan.*
- *The support under the scheme will be provided to the registered entities. The registration amount will be mobilized by the promoters.*
- *The financial support to be treated as seed grant/soft loan from the KURPS to the incubatee. KURPS at its discretion may charge interest on this loan.*
- *KUTIC may monitor the utilization of such funds as it deem fit.*
- *The revenue generated by the KUTIC by way of license fee, royalty and others and also the loan returned by the incubatees may be ploughed back for supporting technology incubation.*
- **Incubatee startups requiring seed support predominantly for capital equipment should not be encouraged. The start-ups would be supported primarily on the following grounds for the seed support**
  - a. *Prototyping and Product development*
  - b. *Testing and Trials*
  - c. *Test Marketing*
  - d. *Mentoring*
  - e. *Professional Consultancy (To attract professors/experts from institutions to work with start-ups.)*
  - f. *IPR issues*
  - g. *Manpower for day to day operations*





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



*h. Any other area as deemed necessary and recommended by the standing committee for startup funds management and evaluation*

**Within the framework of incubation operations outlined as above, the financial implications for Technology Business Incubation Operation for incubatees are as follows:**

**(i) Space Utilization charges**

\*Benchmark space utilization charges: Rs. 40 per sq. ft. pm

\*Concessions granted during incubation period

Category	Period	Concessions
I	1-3 months	100% concession on the Benchmark Charges
	4-24 months	Upto 75% Concession on Charges
II & III	1-24 months	50% concession on the Benchmark Charges

The space utilization charge shall be reflected in the Annexure 2 between the incubatee and KUTIC prior to commencement of the incubation. The payments are to be made by the incubatee on invoice raised by the KUK (construction branch of KUK).

The concession, as mentioned above, may be amended and changed any time and if so changed or amended, the changed and amended concession shall be applicable to the incubatee with immediate effect.

**(ii) Maintenance Charges for common facilities**

A flat charge of Rs. 3599/- per year on the space utilization charges is to be paid by the resident companies for the common facilities e.g. reception, photocopying/conferencing facilities, conference/meeting room and other logistics. This is payable by each resident company on invoice raised by the KUK.

**(iii) Turn over consideration**

5% of the turn over or 20% of the profit whichever is less for 5 years of the start-up company shall be deemed as royalty of the KUTIC in consideration for the collaborative R



46(14)

CP-14

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**



**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

& D/ handholding activities. This is to be paid by the start-up companies along with copy of the Annual Report and Audited Statement of Accounts after the end of each year.

In the case of a start-up company – owned/promoted by the KUK faculty members, the company shall pay to the KURPS an amount equivalent to **3% of gross annual turnover or 15% of the profit whichever is less** as royalty/ consideration/ commission. This is to be paid by faculty promoted start-up companies along with copy of the Annual Report and Audited Statement of Accounts after the end of each year.

The payment of royalty shall be deemed as due for payment at the end of each financial year, 90% of which shall be paid immediately based on self-assessment, however, any difference in the amount based on audited account shall be paid/recovered within six months of the end of the financial year.

The royalty terms may have the option of lump sum settlement of such royalty/ consideration at an appropriate time in future.

**(iv) Seed loan/Seed grant**

KUTIC supports the incubatees and pre-incubatees to raise their seed funding. Such facilitation would be on a case to case basis, subject to availability of grants/funds, basis of application, business plan, and subject to the approval of the committee. The seed support shall be in the form of seed loan as prescribed in Annexure 5 and seed grant as prescribed in Annexure 4. For seed support being approved in the form of loan or grant, the total fund will be disbursed in eight phases over a period of two years, however a relaxation in incubation period of TWO years and in number of installments in some specific cases may be given depending upon the potential of commercialization and business plan. The disbursement shall be subjected to periodic performance evaluation of the incubated companies. KUTIC will stipulate the terms in the loan and grant agreements.

**(v) Payment for utilities**

Charges for expenses on electricity and other utilities are to be paid at actual on invoice raised by the Construction /General branch of KUK.

**(vi) Intellectual Property Rights**

The rules and guidelines governing the intellectual property rights for incubatees/start-up companies are prescribed in Annexure 10.



11

Head Office  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra

*[Handwritten signatures]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**(vii) Personal Guarantee**

The resident company/incubatee will have to sign PERSONAL GUARANTEE as given in the Annexure 7.

**(IV) Exit Policy**

Notwithstanding any issues pending between the incubatee and the KUK /KURPS at the time of completion of the agreed tenure of incubation period, the incubatee shall unconditionally and compulsorily vacate the office space. The Agreement will also contain a provision to monitor the progress of incubatee to ensure that significant collaboration/association with the KUK through the faculty and/or research laboratories/facilities are manifested in the technology incubation of the incubatee. In case such monitoring reveals that the incubatee resorted to operations in contravention with the submitted Business/Work Plan or fails to collaborate with the KUK or resorted to routine sales/marketing operations, the incubatee will undertake to vacate the office on a written notice by the KUTIC to this effect. If incubatee ceases to be a start-up in accordance with the start up policy of the Govt, then it has to exit the incubation centre.

**(V) TERMINATION :**

KUTIC will have the right to terminate / close the incubation support at any stage if

- it is convinced that the grant released has not been properly utilized,
- appropriate progress on the startup is not being made, or
- the startup is not working as per the terms and conditions and / or as per the nature and scope of the work as defined in the approved startup proposal.

In case of termination of the incubation support for not proper utilization / unsatisfactory progress of the startup / violation of terms as given above, the entire amount of the grant together with interest same as that specified in B II (vii) page no 4 of the startup policy of KUTIC, and the amount received by disposal of the assets will be returned to KUTIC.

In case of abandonment of the startup by the beneficiaries they must return the funds disbursed along with interest same as that specified in B II (vii) page no 4 of the startup policy of KUTIC. The rate of interest will be calculated from the date of first sanction.

If the startup is abandoned for any techno-economic or any reason other than the above, based on the recommendations of the monitoring committee set up by the KUTIC and approved by the KUTIC then the unspent money from the KUTIC amount released to the startup as well as any interest accrued thereon and / or any amount recoverable by way of disposal of assets procured out of funds released by the KUTIC shall be paid back to the KUTIC





46(16)

CP-16



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

**E. DISCLAIMER:**

The incubatee will understand and acknowledge that KUTIC intends to provide support and services to the Company in good faith to pursue its objective to promote entrepreneurship by converting innovative technologies developed in the KUK to commercialization by incubating and supporting new enterprises. It is understood that by agreeing to provide various supports and services, KUTIC does not undertake responsibility for:

- Ensuring success of an incubatee, its products/-process/ services or marketability,
- Ensuring quality of support and services provided by KUTIC to the complete satisfaction of the incubatee or their promoters/ founders.
- Ensuring quality of services of the consultants engaged by the incubatee through KUTIC/KUK network. Incubatee will have to apply their judgements before getting into a relationship with them.

The incubatee agrees that KUTIC/KUK or their employees shall not be held liable for anything on account of the above.

**F. RIGHT TO MODIFICATION:**

KUK/KUTIC reserves the right, in its absolute discretion, to revise, modify, alter and amend this policy as it deem fit, from time to time, without any notice, consultation, discussion or information to anybody.

**G. AGREEMENTS:**

The following agreements are required to be signed by the companies to the extent applicable:

Incubation agreement:

License/Rent Agreement

Personal Guarantee

Soft loan Agreement:

Seed grant Agreement:

Nodal Officer (R.L.)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA-1



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



**ANNEXURE-1**

Annexure to the Incubation Agreement

**APPLICATION FOR INCUBATION AT  
KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY INCUBATION CENTRE (KUTIC)**

1. Name of the applicant:
2. Primary email address:
3. Primary contact number:
4. Qualification (pursuing or completed)
5. Are you a student (pursuing) or an alumnus of KUK? (Please enter the details year/stream/degree)
6. Address for Communication:
7. PAN & AADHAR Details
8. Company/nursery incubatee name, address of registered office and CIN, details of directors:
9. Company domain/sector:
10. Company Stage
  - Ideation:
  - Mockup complete:
  - Prototype:
  - In Beta:
  - In Market:
  - Other:
11. Do you have a working prototype (yes/no)?
12. What is your company currently seeking?
  - Go to market strategy
  - Funding and financial Assistance
  - Business Advisors

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)

- Investment & Networking
- Infrastructure and office space
- Business and mentorship support
- Technology & Advisory support
- Interns
- Virtual Incubation
- Other :

13. Please provide a brief description of your company, product or service:

14. Describe your target market (i.e size, audience, industry, demographic, etc.):

15. Unique Value Proposition (How will your solution be better than the competition?):

16. Describe your competitive advantage? What is your differentiation factor that encourages consumers to use your product over the competition's?

17. Brief description of potential intellectual property (Intellectual property potentially associated with your idea:

18. Describe your revenue streams:

19. Short Description of members of Founding Team:

20. Declaration by the applicant:

I/We, hereby, declare that I/We have read and understood the terms & conditions of the Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Center (KUTIC) at KUK and will agree to abide by the same. I/We will follow the rules and regulations of KUTIC and KUK. The declaration and facts in the application are correct, and true to the best of our knowledge and no material fact has been concealed.

**Applicant's Signature**

Name:

Email ID:

Ph. No:

Date

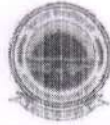
Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra Univer  
KURUKSHETRA



*[Handwritten signatures]*

KU  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





46(19)

CP-19



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



**ANNEXURE 2**

Annexure to the Incubation Agreement

**Consideration for infrastructure facilities**

The consideration payable by the company for the use of the incubation centre facilities and infrastructure will be as follows:

Office Usage Fee	@ Rs.40/sq.ft/month
Electricity charges including air-conditioning	On actual per month
PC usage fee	@ Rs.1000/month/computer
Printer	@ Rs.200/month/(inkjet)
Internet connection	@ Rs.1000/quarter
Any other facility required by incubate/ Resident	On actual per quarter or part thereof.

Note:

The Incubation charges, as mentioned above, are in accordance with the Rules, Regulations and Policies of KUK/KUTIC and may be amended and changed any time and if so changed or amended, the changed and amended Incubation Charges shall be applicable to the Incubatee with immediate effect.



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA

KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



CP-20

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)  
Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**ANNEXURE-3**

Annexure to the Incubation Agreement

**Consultancy services through partner organizations and identified consultants**

KUTIC may also, if regulations of KUK permit, assist the Resident Company/ Incubatee in getting consultancy services through partner organizations and identified consultants:

- Accounting tools/ software
- Experiences of successful companies will be generated through a knowledge/information platform offering management principles, reviews/evaluation of intellectual property, deal making, transactions, networking, VC funding, company registration etc.
- Tie-ups with chartered accountants, company secretaries, advocates and other professional organizations as required
- Networking events/showcases

Note:

KUK consultancy policy may be amended and changed any time and if so changed or amended, the changed and amended consultancy policy shall be applicable to the Incubatee with immediate effect.



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**ANNEXURE-4**

**Annexure to the Incubation Agreement (Seed Grant)**

Seed grant will be subject to the following terms and conditions, which are subject to review from time to time:

1. Successful incubatees would be provided seed grant to support the startups for a period of 2 years upto Rs. 25 lakhs to cover the capital and operational expenditures, however a relaxation in incubation period of TWO years in some specific cases may be given depending upon the potential of commercialization and business plan
2. The incubatee desirous of getting seed grant may submit an application on admission or any time during its tenure at KUTIC.
3. KUTIC shall provide seed grant subject to funds and grants being made available for this purpose. As per the prevailing system, the exact amount of the grant shall be determined on case to case basis, on the basis of the application, business plan, and subject to the approval of KUTIC/KURPS. The companies which already have some sources of revenue will be given priority.
4. KUTIC will have the sole discretion to recommend or reject an application and its decision in this regard shall be final. KUTIC is not obliged to offer any justification for denying a seed grant application. The applicant would enter into a Seed grant Agreement with the KUTIC.
5. The sanctioned seed grant will be disbursed in eight phases, however a relaxation in number of installments in some specific cases may be given depending upon the potential of commercialization and business plan. The disbursement shall be subjected to periodic performance evaluation of the incubated companies.
6. KUTIC may monitor the utilization of such funds as it deem fit. The company will be subject to performance review every quarter. Further disbursement of seed grant would depend on the progress shown in the previous quarter. The un-disbursed seed grant portion will be adjusted, according to the company's performance.
7. It is mandatory for incubatee and pre-incubatee companies to participate in all review meetings conducted by KUTIC, failing which necessary actions may be taken by KUTIC.
8. Any Instrument/ equipment purchased using grant will solely be the property of KUK.
9. After completion of the Incubation Period the unutilized grant is to be returned to KUTIC.



18 **Node Officer (RUSA)**  
**Kurukshetra University,**  
**KURUKSHETRA-120002**

**Co-ordinator,**  
**KUTIC,**  
**Kurukshetra University**





KUTIC

# Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



## ANNEXURE-5

### Annexure to the Incubation Agreement (Seed Loan)

Seed loan will be subject to the following terms and conditions, which are subject to review from time to time:

1. The total seed loan for successful incubatees will be upto 25 Lakhs for a period of 2 years to cover the capital and operational expenditures.
2. KUTIC will decide about the mode of repayment, which could differ from company to company.
3. The incubatee desirous of getting seed loan may submit an application on admission or any time during its tenure at KUTIC.
4. KUTIC shall provide seed loan subject to funds and grants being made available for this purpose. As per the prevailing system, the exact amount of the grant shall be determined on case to case basis, on the basis of the application, business plan, and subject to the approval of KUTIC/KURPS. The companies which already have some sources of revenue will be given priority.
5. KUTIC will have the sole discretion to recommend or reject an application and its decision in this regard shall be final. KUTIC is not obliged to offer any justification for denying a seed loan application. The applicant would enter into a Seed Loan Agreement with the KUTIC.
6. The sanctioned seed loan will be disbursed in eight phases, however, the disbursement shall be subjected to periodic performance evaluation of the incubated companies.
7. KUTIC may monitor the utilization of such funds as it deem fit. The company will be subject to performance review every quarter. Further disbursement of seed loan would depend on the progress shown in the previous quarter. The un-disbursed seed loan portion will be adjusted, according to the company's performance.
8. It is mandatory for incubatee and pre-incubatee companies to participate in all review meetings conducted by KUTIC, failing which necessary actions may be taken by KUTIC.
9. The repayment schedule will be set out at the time the loan application is approved and will form part of the Loan Agreement. If a company leaves KUTIC before the negotiated repayment period, it will ensure to repay/return the loan prior to its exit from KUTIC.
10. The repayment options shall be decided by a committee comprising members from the KUK, KUTIC, CA & legal consultant. Complete amount would be paid back with an interest, which will be the prime lending rate of SBI (on the date of sanction) less 3% and remains fixed for the tenure of the loan.

19

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

Co-  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University,  
Kurukshetra



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**ANNEXURE-6**

**INCUBATION AGREEMENT**

**Between**

**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA  
and**

**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY INCUBATION CENTRE  
a constituent part of  
(KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY)  
and**

**M/S. \_\_\_\_\_ PRIVATE LIMITED,**

This Agreement on Science and Technology partnership is made effective on and from \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**BY AND AMONGST**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_, represented by its Vice-Chancellor or his nominee (hereinafter referred to as KUK which expression unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) of the FIRST PART**

**AND**

**M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ LIMITED having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_, represented by its Chief Executive Officer / Director (hereinafter referred to as ABCD, which expression unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) of the SECOND PART**

**AND**

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre, established under KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY (KURPS) a society registered under "The Haryana Registration and Regulation of Societies Act, 2012", Registration Number 02255, date 21.05.2019 and established by and at KUK, (hereinafter referred to as KUTIC which expression shall, unless excluded by or repugnant to the context include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) of the THIRD PART**

20 Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119

KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





CP-24

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**



**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

**WHEREAS**

1. **ABCD** has the vision to grow and emerge as a leading player in technology based products and applications in the area of "\_\_\_\_\_". **ABCD** is a technology based start-up company venturing into "\_\_\_\_\_".
2. **KUK** is one of the A+ NAAC accredited universities in the country and among top 100 Universities as per NIRF ranking 2019
3. **KURPS** is a society established under The Haryana Registration and Regulation of Societies Act, 2012 with aim of fostering research, entrepreneurship, innovation, skill development, employment generation for **KUK**, through its research centres, corporate resource centres, technology incubation centre and entrepreneurship centre by promoting interaction with, and resourcing technology and expertise from, the members of the faculty and research scholars in different Departments and Centres of Excellence at **KUK**
4. **KUTIC** is established with the aim of creating an ecosystem for science and technology based innovation and incubating start-ups under **KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY (KURPS)**

**AND WHEREAS** **ABCD** wish to use the facilities of **KUTIC** and carry out full-fledged activities as resident company incubatee.

**AND WHEREAS** **KUTIC** has agreed to extend all the facilities of Incubation to **ABCD**.

**AND WHEREAS** **KURPS** has agreed to permit incubate company to commence incubation in **KUTIC** w.e.f. \_\_\_\_\_ for a period of \_\_\_\_\_.

**AND WHEREAS** it has been agreed between the parties that the period of incubation can be extended only by **KUTIC/KURPS** at its discretion on request of **ABCD**.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises, mutual covenants and promises set forth hereinafter and for other good and valuable consideration, sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, this Agreement witnesseth as under:

**OBJECTIVES**

**ABCD** is a technology based Start-up Company which plans to develop "\_\_\_\_\_". **ABCD** has identified R&D as a key function to maintain its competitive edge, and intends to leverage new and emerging technologies while it is still in the nascent stage and subsequently develop them into ready-to-market products / services. Following major objectives / goals / developments shall be pursued by **ABCD**



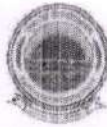
**Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-1**

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

**Co-ordinator,  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University**





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



1. Incubating solutions for \_\_\_\_\_
2. Hardware development and software optimization
3. Product prototype  
(to be included as case specific)

The facilities of KUK, KUTIC will be utilized as an R&D laboratory of ABCD

Understanding the strength of each party in developing innovative and patentable interface technologies, ABCD and KUK propose to collaborate to provide the best insights as to where the technologies are headed, which ones are most likely to emerge as frontrunners and how best to implement projects or solutions around them.

The purpose of this agreement is to provide a framework for the proposed collaboration.

**1. Technical / Academic**

While remaining as an incubatee within the KUTIC, ABCD will endeavour to work closely with the KUK to provide inputs for reinforcing the research and development efforts of each. ABCD desires to rely on the faculty, graduate, post graduate and research students of KUK to provide the best insights as to where the technologies are headed, which ones are most likely to emerge as front runners and how best to implement projects or solutions around them.

In particular, ABCD has made the following commitments:

- a) ABCD will use the premises in the KUTIC only for research and development purpose (which term shall include the development and writing of software and systems by ABCD for sale or licensing by it to third parties).
- b) ABCD will make use of the KUK laboratories, specialized equipment, central facilities, faculty and student time etc. in established modes of (i) consultancy – retainer or problem specific and (ii) research programmes, which will be jointly identified and implemented by ABCD experts and KUK faculty members, and administered under the aegis of KURPS.
- c) ABCD will sponsor several scholarships during the incubation period, as per the merit of enterprising students of KUK;
- d) ABCD will provide every year a number of projects where UG and PG students of Science, Life Science, Engineering and Pharmaceutical Sciences of KUK and affiliated colleges will be involved;
- e) ABCD will prepare an annual report highlighting these interactions and the progress as per the Business Plan (along with audited accounts), and make it available to KUTIC/KURPS within SIX months from the end of every financial year for the record/review/monitoring.



Nodal Officer (R)  
Kurukshetra Univ.  
KURUKSHETRA

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



f) Senior Technical Executives of **ABCD** will make regular presentations on the latest technological issues to the students and faculty of the **KUK**

**2. Infrastructure**

**KUK** by a License/Rent Agreement with **ABCD** will provide limited space to **ABCD** to set up a **Technology Business Incubation unit at KUTIC**, on terms and conditions stipulated in the said agreement.

**3. Consideration**

(1) **ABCD** shall have to execute separate agreements for seed money and/ or Intellectual Property/ know-how, technology owned by **KUK**, as and when a request is made and agreed upon by **KUK**. Charges for seed money and Kurukshetra University Intellectual Property would be decided by **KUK**.

**4. Others**

**ABCD** agrees as under:

- 1 To submit a business plan stating the novelty of the technology/idea, business prospects including demand and supply, need for **KUK** expertise, laboratory and infrastructural utilization for the research and development, commercialization of the technology developed, IPR ownership, financial plan etc.
- 2 To restrict activities and operations as per the business plan finally accepted by **KUTIC** and to comply with the guidelines, if any; issued by **KUK** for operations of **KUTIC** from time to time.
- 3 To furnish information, periodic reports as and when desired by **KUTIC** PAG Board/ **KURPS** BOG / other committees in the **KUK**. The requisitioned information / reports can be as part of any exercise to monitor/review the progress of incubation in line with the original/revised Business Plan submitted to the **KUTIC** or to meet requirement of special/contingent/unforeseen circumstance. This also includes any audio-visual presentation requisitioned by **KUTIC**
- 4 The total financial support provided to the company over a two year period shall be upto 25 Lakhs. The financial support to be treated as seed grant/soft loan from the **KURPS** to the entrepreneur.
- 5 In the event the faculty associated with **ABCD** assumes executive position in **ABCD**, the **ABCD** will become liable to pay 3.0% of the gross annual turnover or 15% of the profit



Nodal Officer (RUS)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA

*[Signatures]*  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



whichever is less of the company in conformity with clause D (III)iii on Page 10 of startup policy. The payment shall be made as applicable in case of Royalty, as explained hereinafter.

- 6 The payment of royalty (5% of turnover or 20% of profit (whichever is less) for incubatee and 3% of turnover or 15% of profit (whichever is less) for faculty owned start-up) shall be deemed as due for payment at the end of each financial year, 90% of which shall be paid immediately based on self-assessment, however, any difference in the amount based on audited account shall be paid/recovered within six months of the end of the financial year.
- 7 For Seed Support being approved in the form of loan, ABCD shall pay interest on the loan at the rate which will be the prime lending rate of SBI (on the date of sanction) less than 3% and remains fixed for the tenure of the loan. The rate is subject to change at the discretion of KUTIC. The interest is payable yearly, and an additional penal interest of 10% pa shall be levied in case of default.
- 8 In the beginning, the incubatee/resident company is required to provide a list of their full-time and part-time employees according to the format below. All the changes should be submitted to the KUTIC at the earliest, by the end of the current quarter at the latest.

S.No	Name	Age	Sex	Full Time /Part time	Qualification and Experience	Designation & Responsibilities /Duty	Address	Signature of Employee

- 9 That the 'Policy document of KUTIC' forms part and parcel of this agreement and is hereby accepted by the resident company in its entirety.
- 10 Amendments Not Withstanding contained herein above or in the 'Policy document of KUTIC' annexed thereto KUTIC may at any time amend all or any part of the agreement and its annexure and ABCD shall be bound by the said amendments. The amendments shall be applicable with immediate effect.

**11 Arbitration and Dispute Resolution:**

- (a) Any dispute or difference between the Parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, including any question regarding its interpretation, existence, performance, validity, or termination, either during the term of the Agreement or at any time thereafter, will be settled between the Parties through friendly consultations and negotiations.
- (b) If no settlement can be reached through friendly consultations and negotiations, then such dispute will be finally settled by the arbitration proceedings which will be



*[Handwritten signatures]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Kurukshetra University





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

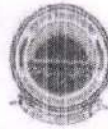
**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 ("Arbitration Act").

- (c) The dispute or difference will be referred to an arbitrator to be appointed by the Vice Chancellor, KUK. The award by such arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the parties.
  - (d) The arbitration proceedings will be held at Kurukshetra and the language to be used in the arbitral proceedings will be English.
  - (e) The prevailing Party in the arbitration proceedings will be awarded reasonable attorney's fees, if any, and all other costs and expenses in relation to the arbitration proceedings unless the arbitrator for good cause determines otherwise.
- 12 **Personal Guarantee:** The resident company/incubatee agrees to sign a **PERSONAL GUARANTEE** as given in the **Annexure 7**.
- 13 **Indemnity:** ABCD hereby agree to protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the KUK against any and all costs, charges, losses, claims, damages, disbursements, liabilities and expenses, including legal/litigation costs and attorney's fees, which may be imposed upon or incurred by KUK in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, including any litigation arising out of this Agreement or involving the subject matter hereof. The KUK shall have no liability towards ABCD for any loss or damage that it may claim to have suffered or incurred, either directly or indirectly, by reason of this Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that the foregoing indemnities shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 14 **Compliance with applicable laws:** ABCD will comply with all laws that are applicable to the ABCD in performance of their obligations under this Agreement. Further, the ABCD will obtain and maintain all registrations, authorizations, licenses, approvals and permits as may be necessary for them to perform fully its obligations under this Agreement.
- 15 **Governing law & Jurisdiction:** This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with laws of India. Any matter or dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Kurukshetra.
- 16 **Partnership/ agency:** The Parties hereto will act in all matters pertaining to this Agreement as independent parties and nothing contained herein will constitute either Party as the agent or partner of the other.
- 17 **Confidential Information:** ABCD will hold the information provided by KUK or accessed by ABCD in any manner, in confidence and will not disclose or attempt to disclose the same to third parties. ABCD may however disclose the information to its employees as may be necessary for performance of its obligations under the terms of this Agreement and strictly on a need to know basis. Provided, however, ABCD will ensure that its employees will not under any circumstance further disclose or attempt to disclose such information to their third party(ies).





KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



- (a) ABCD will use the information only for the limited purpose of performance of its duties under terms of this Agreement.
- i. ABCD will use utmost care to prevent the unauthorized use, dissemination or publication of the information.
  - ii. ABCD will immediately on receipt of a written request, promptly return to KUK, all information (including all copies thereof).
- 18 Assignment: ABCD will not directly or indirectly transfer or assign its rights, license, authorisation, obligations and liabilities under this Agreement to any third party without the prior written consent of KUK and any such actual or purported assignment or transfer without such consent will be null and void.
- 19 Representations and Authority:
- (a) Each Party represents and warrants that it is permitted by its respective corporate charters and incorporating documents to enter, and are not restrained, prevented or inhibited by way of contract or arrangement to which they are a party from entering into this Agreement and undertaking the obligations herein.
  - (b) Each Party represents and warrants that the signatory to this Agreement is duly authorised by the relevant Party for and on whose behalf he is signing this Agreement to execute the same in a manner binding upon said Party and that all corporate approvals and procedures necessary for vesting such authority in him have been duly obtained and complied with.
- 20 Non-Waiver: No waiver of a default or other non performance or consent will be valid unless set forth in writing and signed by the authorized representatives of the Party making the waiver or giving the consent. Any such waiver will however be applicable solely to that particular default and will not be a continuing waiver nor will it excuse any later default or non performance, and any such consent or non performance will be applicable solely to the particular situation for which the waiver or consent was granted. No failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right under this Agreement will operate as or be deemed to be a waiver of or limitation on any such right or an implied consent, and no single or partial exercise of any such right will preclude any other or further exercise of that right or the exercise of any other right.
- 21 Notices: Any notice, demand, requests, approvals, waivers or other communication required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Agreement will be in writing in English and will be deemed properly given if delivered by:

- (a) Registered post, speed post or courier within India or the Territory; and
- (b) Fax or email during normal business hours on a Business Day.

If to KUK  
[Name and Address]



KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



Telex :

Fax :

Email :

If to ABCD:

[Name and Address]

Telex :

Fax :

Email :

Any notice, demand, requests, approvals, waivers or other communication so given or made will be deemed to have been given or made and to have been received on:

- (a) Third (3rd) Business Day from the day when the registered post, speed post or courier was sent (excluding each day during which there exists any general interruption of postal service), if sent as aforesaid;
- (b) Upon dispatch and the receipt of a transmission report confirming dispatch, if sent by fax; and
- (c) Upon receipt of such email by the recipient, if sent by email.

Either Party may from time to time change its address for notice by giving notice to the other Party in the manner aforesaid.

22. Severability: If any provision or part of a provision of this Agreement is declared invalid or unenforceable under the substantive laws of India, then such provision will be deemed deleted from this Agreement. The Parties will however endeavour to reach an agreement for the replacement of such deleted provision within a reasonable period. All other provisions of this Agreement will however continue to be in full force and effect unless such invalidity or unenforceability adversely affects the underlying intent of this Agreement.

23. KUTIC, KURPS and KUK wherever referred to in this agreement may be treated as one, separate or interchangeable entities as may be required under the relevant circumstances.

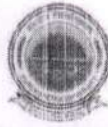
24. Tenure of Incubation: KUK will permit Incubatee Company to commence incubation in KUTIC with effect from \_\_\_\_\_ and the incubation shall expire on \_\_\_\_\_. The period of incubation can be extended only by KUK/KUTIC at its discretion if a request is made by the company.



Nodal Officer (RUS)  
Kurukshetra University,

KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



25. If a startup is desirous of raising additional funding during incubation period it can do so on following conditions:

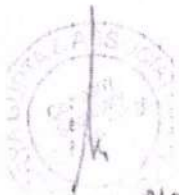
- It can not raise any funding from any other govt. authority without exiting KUTIC.
- Before applying for any funding from any other source, prior intimation to KUTIC is required.
- The conditions on which the new funding will be received can not be contradictory to KUTIC agreement. In case of any controversy or dispute in any point, conditions of KUTIC will prevail.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement in triplicate hereof on the day and year written above in the manner shown below:

<p>SIGNED and DELIVERED for and on behalf of <b>KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA, KUK</b> aforesaid, by Vice-Chancellor or his/her Nominee</p> <p>_____</p> <p>at Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra on _____</p>	<p>SIGNED and DELIVERED for and on behalf of _____ <b>PRIVATE LIMITED</b> ABCD aforesaid / by its Chief Executive Officer / Director</p> <p>_____</p> <p>at Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra on _____</p>	<p>SIGNED and DELIVERED for and on behalf of <b>KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY RUSA PROJECT SOCIETY, KURPS</b> aforesaid, by its Nodal Officer or his/her Nominee</p> <p>_____</p> <p>at Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra on _____</p>
---	--	---

In the presence of witnesses:

1.	1.	1.
2.	2.	2.



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*

Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



46(32)

CP-32

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**ANNEXURE 7**

**PERSONAL GUARANTEE BY THE PROMOTERS**

to

**KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY, KURUKSHETRA AND KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY  
TECHNOLOGY INCUBATION CENTRE**

WHEREAS M/s ----- (hereinafter referred as "Debtor") has entered into an agreement with KUK/ KUTIC dated----- for utilizing its ecosystem for science and technology based innovation and incubation and also for availing its facilities and infrastructure arising out of the said Incubation Agreement.

AND WHEREAS Debtor is under an obligation to pay Royalty/ Consideration based on its turnover or profit along with other charges including charges for using facilities and infrastructure etc.

AND WHEREAS Debtor has also availed the Seed Grant/ Seed Loan amounting to Rs.----- from KUK/KUTIC.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and of other good and valuable consideration and in order to induce KUK/KUTIC from time to time, in its discretion, to extend or continue credit to the Debtor, the payment of all liabilities of the Debtor to KUK/KUTIC of whatever nature, whether now existing or hereafter incurred, whether created directly or acquired by Creditor by assignment or otherwise, whether matured or unmatured and whether absolute or contingent, including an interest @ 8.65%\* compounded quarterly from the date payment becomes due up to the date of payment (all of which are herein collectively referred to as the "Liabilities of the Debtor"), the Undersigned (Guarantor) M/s, \_\_\_\_\_

son/daughter of \_\_\_\_\_  
aged----- resident of \_\_\_\_\_  
the Director and  
promoter of M/s \_\_\_\_\_ CIN ----- do  
hereby hereby agrees and covenants as follows:

1. That, with or without notice or demand, the Guarantor shall pay/reimburse KUK/KUTIC, to the extent that such payment is not made by the Debtor, including for all expenses (including counsel fees) incurred by KUK/KUTIC in connection with any of the Liabilities of the Debtor or the collection thereof.
2. The Guarantor hereby unconditionally, absolutely and irrevocably guarantees to KUK/KUTIC the prompt payment and performance of all of the obligations of the Debtor.
3. KUK/KUTIC may seek recourse against the Guarantor without looking to any collateral given to secure any of the obligations described above or to enforce any of the rights under any other security held by KUK/KUTIC.
4. The Guarantor agrees to pay any and all costs of fees of collection incurred by KUK/KUTIC, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees for consultation, preparing demand

Noted Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Kurukshetra University





KUTIC

# Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



- letters or bringing any action for collection, enforcement of such obligations which are guaranteed hereunder, and any interest or finance charges before or after the judgment being rendered.
5. The liability of the Guarantor is direct, immediate, absolute, continuing, unconditional, and unlimited. This is a guarantee of payment and not a guarantee of collection. The Guarantor agrees that KUK/KUTIC may proceed against Debtor (the performance of which is assured by this Guarantee), separately or collectively, without prejudicing or waiving any of KUK/KUTIC's rights under any other obligations or under this Guarantee.
  6. This Guaranty is binding upon the Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall ensure to the benefit of KUK/KUTIC and its successors and assigns. This is a continuing guarantee and notice of its acceptance is waived.
  7. In the event Debtor fails to perform, satisfy or observe the terms and conditions of the extension of credit, required to be performed, satisfied or observed by Debtor, the Guarantor will promptly and fully perform, satisfy and observe such obligations in the place of Debtor. The Guarantor shall pay, reimburse, and indemnify KUK/KUTIC for any and all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and finance or interest charges arising or resulting from the failure of Debtor to perform, satisfy, or observe any of the terms and conditions of these agreements.
  8. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect, and the Guarantor fully responsible, without regard to any security deposit, other collateral, or guaranty, for the performance of the terms and conditions of the above agreements, or the receipts, disposition, application, or release of any other collateral or guaranty, now or hereafter held by or for KUK/KUTIC.
  9. The Directors/promoters who are Guarantors also shall keep KUK/KUTIC and its officials and employees indemnified against all claims, losses, damages, costs, liabilities charges and expenses incurred, suffered or paid by them relating to the acts, omissions and commissions of the Incubatee and its Promoters and employees having been allowed the Incubatee company to use the incubation facilities provided by KUK/KUTIC.
  10. The Directors/promoters who are Guarantors will be personally liable for the royalty amount to be paid by the start up for the agreed period.
  11. KUTIC has the right for periodic inspection/audit of the financials/all documents of the start up. It may be quarterly, half yearly or if required monthly also.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Guaranty is executed as of this day of, 20.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ (Name)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Witnesses: (Signature, Name, Father's name and Address)

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_

\*The interest rate is decided on the basis of rates prevalent with SMILE scheme of SIDBI, a scheme to provide soft loans in the nature of quasi-equity to start-ups and MSME. Kindly refer to: <https://sidbi.in/SMILE.php>



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-1

*[Handwritten signatures]*

KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University





KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**

**(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**ANNEXURE-8**

Compensation for use of KUK Resources for Incubation

M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the start-up) \_\_\_\_\_ has applied for incubation to KUTIC, KUK. The following resources are intended to be used during the company incubation process:

**LABORATORIES**

S.No.	Lab. Name	No. of incubation staff in the laboratory	Hours per week

**EQUIPMENT**

S.No.	Major Equipment	Hours per week

Note: All consumables should be provided by the start-up company

The estimated total usage charges over the incubation period: \_\_\_\_\_

To compensate for the same, M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to pay the following charges

Cost of Equipment	Flat fee* (For KUK Students)	Flat fee* (For KUK Faculty)	Flat fee* (For other Incubatees)
Upto Rs.5.00 lakh	0.1%	0.3%	1%
For every additional cost of Rs.1.00 lakh (upto Rs.20.00 lakh)	0.05%	0.2%	0.5%
For every additional cost of Rs.1.00 lakh beyond Rs.20.00 lakh	0.025%	0.1%	0.3%

\* The charges are indicative on per hour/per sample basis as may be decided by the KUK authorities

(Applicant)

(Associated Faculty)

HOD/Coordinator of the centre



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

*[Handwritten signatures]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Kurukshetra University



# Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)

## ANNEXURE-9

### RENT AGREEMENT

This Rent Agreement is made on this \_\_\_\_\_ (date of rent agreement) by and between Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_, represented by its Vice-Chancellor or his nominee (hereinafter referred to as Lessor/Owner which expression, unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) of the **FIRST PART**

#### AND

M/s \_\_\_\_\_, having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_, represented by its Director, Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ S/o Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ R/o \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as Lessee / Tenant which expression, unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) of the **SECOND PART**

Whereas the Lessor /Owner is the owner and in possession of the property No: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ( address of the Property) and has agreed to let out the \_\_\_\_\_ (description of the let out property) , to the Lessee/Tenant and the Lessee/Tenant has agreed to take the same on rent of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (In words) per month.

### NOW THIS RENT AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS UNDER:-

1. That the Tenant/Lessee shall pay as the **monthly rent of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (In words)** per month, excluding electricity, water charge or any taxes, if applicable. The said Monthly rent shall be payable in advance by the tenth day of every month for the said month, for which the Lessor shall provide Lessee with a signed and stamped receipt
2. Non-payment of Monthly rent for a maximum period of seven (7) days from the date on which the rent becomes due would be treated as a material breach of this Agreement and the Lessee shall be liable to pay interest @ -- % p.a. on the arrears of Monthly rent for the period of delay. Additionally, upon happening of such an event, without prejudice to the above, the Lessor may at its sole discretion, terminate the Lease if the non-payment extends beyond thirty (30) days after issuing a thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the Lessee and re-enter the Leased Premises.
3. That the Tenant /Lessee shall not sub-let any part of the above said demised premises to anyone else under any circumstances without the written consent of the Owner.
4. That this Lease is granted for a period of Eleven (11) months only commencing from \_\_\_\_\_ (date of rent commencing from) and this lease can be extended further by both the parties with their mutual consent.

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

Kurukshetra





46(36)

CP-36

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



5. That the Lessee shall pay Electricity & Water charge as per the proportionate consumption of the meter to the Lessor /Owner.
6. That the Tenant/Lessee shall not be entitled to make any structural changes in the rented premises except the installation of temporary decoration, wooden partition/ cabin, air – conditioners etc. without the prior written consent of the owner.
7. That the Tenant/Lessee shall permit the Lessor/Owner or his contractors, agents or Authorized representatives to enter into the said tenanted premises for inspection/general checking or to carry out the repair work, at any reasonable time.
8. That the Tenant/Lessee shall keep the said premises in clean & hygienic condition and shall not do or causes to be done any act which may be a nuisance to other.
9. That the Tenant/Lessee shall use the said premises only for the purpose of maintaining his office and shall not use or causes to be used for any other unauthorised, unlawful, illegal activities.
10. That the Tenant/Lessee shall carry on all day to day minor repairs at his/her own cost.
11. That the Lessee/Tenant Shall not store/Keep any offensive, dangerous, explosive or highly inflammable articles in the said premises.
12. That the Lessee shall pay one month's advance rent to the Lessor.
13. On the expiry of the Term or earlier determination of this Agreement, the Lessee shall be required to restore the Leased Premises to the same condition as that existing at the time of entering the same.
14. The present Agreement shall be governed by the laws of Republic of India and any dispute arising out of or incidental to this Agreement shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts at Kurukshetra
15. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
16. That both the parties have read over and understood all the contents of this agreement and have signed the same without any influence, force or pressure from any side.

In WITNESS WHEREOF the lessor/Owner and the Tenant / Lessee have hereunto subscribed their hand at \_\_\_\_\_ (place) on this the \_\_\_\_\_ (date of rent agreement) year first above Mentioned in presence of the following Witnesses

**WITNESSES:-**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ (KUK) 2. \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the proposed Company)

Lessor

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119

Lessee

33



KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University,  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

**ANNEXURE-10**

**Intellectual Property Rights**

1. Preamble: Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra was established by the State Legislature Act XII of 1956 and is 'A' Grade, NAAC Accredited. Located in the holy city of Kurukshetra, land of the historical battle of 'Mahabharata' and the great message of Bhagwad Gita, it has grown into a multi-faculty University as one of the premier centres for advanced study and research in the region. Our mission is to prepare a class of proficient scholars and professionals with ingrained human values and commitment to expand the frontiers of knowledge for the advancement of society. To be globally acknowledged as a distinguished centre of academic excellence is our vision.

2. **PURPOSE/OBJECTIVES OF IPR POLICY:**

The objectives of the IPR policy are:

- (a). To enable Kurukshetra University to discharge its primary responsibility of fostering, stimulating and encouraging creative activities in the area of science and technology in the widest sense and aims to facilitate the protection and valorisation of intellectual property generated during scientific pursuit in the University and offers scope for alleviation of human sufferings and betterment of human life.
- (b). To lay down the norms to protect the legitimate interest of faculty/students/ project staff/ supporting staff /visitors of Kurukshetra University and the society in a rational manner consistent with the 'commitment' of Kurukshetra University 'role' assigned to it by the society and to facilitate in a proactive manner in the generation, protection and transaction of Intellectual Property rights which offer potential and scope for shared benefit to both University and inventor.
- (c). To provide a transparent administrative system for the ownership, control and transfer of the intellectual property created and owned by the University;
- (d). To share a global perception of practices related to intellectual property retaining national identity and local constraints, avoiding as far as possible 'conflict' of opposing interests.
- (e). To keep into consideration the sustainable use of bio-resources and conservation of biodiversity.
- (f). To promote fair use of traditional knowledge while recognizing local traditional knowledge stakeholders and benefit sharing



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



### 3. DEFINITIONS:

These intellectual properties rights can be illustratively defined which includes:-

- a) Patent- is an exclusive right granted for an invention, which is a product or a process that provides a new way of doing something, or offers a new technical solution to a problem.
- b) Copyright- is an exclusive right given to the author of the original literary, architectural, dramatic, musical and artistic works; cinematograph films; and sound recordings.
- c) Trade/Service mark- means a mark capable of being represented graphically and which is capable of distinguishing the goods or services of one person from those of others and may include shape of goods, their packaging and combination of colours.
- d) Industrial Design- means only the features of shape, configuration, pattern, ornament or composition of lines or colours applied to any article whether in two dimensional or three dimensional or in both forms, by any industrial process or means, whether manual, mechanical or chemical, separate or combined, which in the finished article appeal to and are judged solely by the eye; but does not include any mode or principle of construction or anything which is in substance a mere mechanical device.
- e) Integrated Circuit Layout Designs – means a layout of transistors and other circuitry elements and includes lead wires connecting such elements and expressed in any manner in a semiconductor integrated circuit.
- New Plant Variety- a plant variety that is novel, distinct and shows uniform and stable characteristics.
- g) Biotechnology Inventions-include recombinant products such as vectors, nucleotide sequences, micro-organisms.
- h) Traditional Knowledge- The knowledge developed by the Indigenous oi local communities for the use of a natural resource with respect to agriculture, food, medicine etc. over a period of time and has been passed from one generation to another traditionally.
- i) Geographical Indications- means an indication which identify such goods as agricultural goods, natural goods as originating or manufactured in the territory of a country or manufactured in the territory of a country or a region or locality in that territory where a given quality, reputation or other characteristic of such goods is essentially attributable to its geographical origin and in case where such goods are manufactured one of the activities of either the production or of processing or preparation of the goods concerned takes place in such territory, regions or locality as the case may be.

#### 3.1. IPR ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

35

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-13

Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



- Vice Chancellor, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra
- Dean Academic Affairs, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra
- Dean, Research and Development, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra
- Nodal Officer, IPR-Cell, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.
- A Senior Scientist. To be nominated by Patent Information Centre, Haryana State Council for Science and Technology, Department of Science and Technology, Panchkula (Haryana)

**4. OWNERSHIP:**

**4.1 IN-HOUSE RESEARCH:**

Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) arising out of research grant/projects from the Kurukshetra University and carried out at the Kurukshetra University shall vest in and be the absolute property of the University except in respect of the activities carried out jointly with other institutions or agencies or under a sponsorship by an agency, in which case the ownership will be decided and agreed upon mutually.

**4.2 SPONSORED RESEARCH:**

All Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) arising out of research projects undertaken on behalf of the sponsoring agencies shall be taken jointly in the name of the University and sponsoring agencies; when the sponsoring agencies bear the cost of filing and maintaining of the IPR equally. If the sponsoring agencies are not forthcoming, the University at its discretion may file the application with absolute ownership and University will meet the entire cost of filing and protection of IPR.

**4.3 COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH:**

All intellectual property rights jointly created, conceived or reduced to practice during the course of collaborative research undertaken jointly by University with collaborating Institutions, shall be jointly owned; and the collaborating Institutions will be requested to bear the cost of filing and maintenance of the IPR. In case the collaborating Institutions are not forthcoming to bear fully the cost of filing and maintenance, if considered expedient by the University, the University will share the cost equitably with the collaborating Institutions. Where the Collaborating Institutions are not forthcoming for filing joint IPR application, the University at its discretion may file the application with absolute ownership and the University will meet the entire cost of filing and protection of Intellectual Property Rights.





CR 40

KUTIC

**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**



**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

**5 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

(i) The Intellectual Property of the Kurukshetra University which is in the name of Kurukshetra University or jointly with other Institutions/Industry will be marketed commercially under agreements involving technology transfer, licensing and revenue sharing models.

(ii). In case of joint ownership, the Organization/Industry which has sponsored the activity, will have the first right to commercially utilize and exploit Intellectual Products emanating from the collaboration activity, whether or not the same have been formally protected by patent(s). The licensing to commercially exploit would involve technology transfer fee and also royalty payment from the first date of such commercial exploitation for a period that will be as mutually agreed upon.

(iii). In the event of the other collaborating organization/industry not undertaking the commercial exploitation within a reasonable period of two years from the first date of development of the technology. Kurukshetra University reserves the right to transfer the said technology to a Third Party for its commercial exploitation and use. In such instance, however, Kurukshetra University shall share the net profits from such commercial assignments, in equal measure with the collaborating organization/industry in the ratio 1:1.

Kurukshetra University would endeavour to exploit the IP by commissioning a Technology Management Agency and thereby bring to a favourable light the IP produced by its Inventor(s). The Inventor(s) may seek Kurukshetra University to assign the rights to them after a certain holding period.

**6 REVENUE SHARING**

The revenue arising out of licensing of IP and royalty would be shared in the appropriate ratio (currently, this ratio is 60:40) between the inventor(s) and the Kurukshetra University. Where Kurukshetra University reassigns the right of the IP to its investor(s). The inventor(s) shall reimburse all the costs incurred by Kurukshetra University, which include protection, maintenance, marketing and other associated costs.

**5. JURISDICTION**

All agreements to be signed by Kurukshetra University will have the jurisdiction of the courts situated at Kurukshetra and shall be governed by appropriate laws in India.



Nodal Officer (R&D)  
Kurukshetra University

Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra

46(41)

CP-41



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

**Product ownership rights/IPR for start-ups shall also governed by following clauses:**

1. Ideally, students and faculty members who wish to launch a start-up based on the technology developed or co-developed by them or the technology owned by the KUK are permitted to take an easy-term license on the technology, either in terms of venture equity and/or license fees and/or royalties to escape the financial burden of the early stage.

Inventors and KUK could together license the product / IPR to any commercial organisation, with inventors having the primary say. License fees could be either / or a mix of

1. Upfront fees or one-time technology transfer fees
2. Royalty as a percentage of sale-price
3. Shares in the company licensing the product.

2. On the other hand, if product / IPR is developed by innovators who do not use any of the KUK services, outside office hours (for staff and faculty) or students as part of their curriculum, then product / IPR will be wholly owned by inventors in relation to their contributions. In this case, inventors may choose to license the technology to third parties or use the technology in the manner they deem appropriate.

3. In the event that there is a conflict in proprietorship, a base five membered advisory group comprising of two employees (having created adequate IPR and meant commercialisation), two of the KUK graduated class/industry specialists (having involvement with innovation commercialisation) and one legitimate consultant with involvement with IPR, will inspect the issue subsequent to meeting the innovators and assist them with settling this, ideally agreeable to everyone. KUK can utilize the graduated class/workforce of different foundations as individuals, in the event that they can't discover adequately experienced graduated class staff of their own.

4. The IPR cell KUK or incubation center will only be a coordinator and facilitator for the provision of faculties, staff and students facilities. They won't have a say on how the invention is performed, how it is patented or how it is licensed. If universities are to pay for the filing of patents, they may have a committee that can investigate whether the IPR is patentable. The committee should be composed of

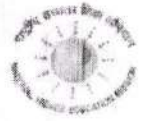
*[Handwritten signatures]*





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



faculty with expertise and competence in translating technology. If inventors use their own funds or non-university funds, then they should have a say in patenting by themselves.

- 5 All the decision-making body of KUK regarding incubation / IPR / technology licensing will consist of faculty and experts who have excelled in technology translation. Other department faculty will have no say, including department heads, deans, or registrar.
- 6 IPR evaluation shall be done jointly with KUTIC, IP cell KUK and an external expert.

**Royalty License Fee:** The Technology/IPR owned by KUK or developed by incubate with the help of resources from KUK or by using the pre-existing IPR of KUK may be used by the incubatee on his own or licensed to the third parties. The license fee or Royalty as the case may be shall be decided keeping in view the IPR policy of KUK. The share of earning from the use of IPR or license of IPR shall also be decided keeping in view the IPR policy of KUK. The income from royalty/license fee received from its commercialisation or licensing shall be equally shared between KUK and KUTIC.

Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

Co-ordinator  
KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra



46(43)

CP-43



KUTIC

## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



### ANNEXURE-11

#### Guidelines for Mentors and Mentee (for Startups)

Start-ups are in the stage of infancy on their journey to become full-fledged company. This journey requires nurturing and handholding provided by the people who are expert in their domain and having good networking. These people can guide the start-ups to reflect on their shortcomings and improve upon them. To reach a goal these people serve as a mentor for start-up.

#### Importance of Mentorship

- Expert Advice on complex technical issues
- Provide a new perspective
- Skill Improvement
- Networking
- Personal and Professional Growth
- Confidence and Encouragement
- Clarity

#### Benefits for Mentors

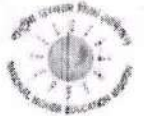
- Remuneration
- Boost Interpersonal Skills
- Strengthens domain knowledge
- Expands network
- Get recognition
- Establish leadership skills
- Value addition to resume
- Serves as a learning opportunity
- Gain new perspectives
- Provides a sense of fulfilment
- Offers self-reflection opportunities



KUTIC

## Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre (KUTIC)

Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



### Incentive

Mentors can charge mentorship fee in terms of equity or annual charges, depending upon the mutual agreement between startup and mentor. 2% of allocated grant to the start-up will be given as mentorship fee to the mentor(s) over the period of two years if mentor does not ask for equity.

### Mentoring Process

- When the incubation of a start-up is being finalized, KUTIC would recommend a mentor from its list and introduce him/her to the startup. The updated KUTIC Mentor list is on the website, <http://kutic.rusakuk.in> and will be updated on regular basis.
- The promoters/mentee are either free to choose from the said list or are free to have their own mentor albeit with the concurrence of KUTIC. If no faculty shows any interest for any startup proposal, it will be assigned to a suitable faculty expert after consultation.
- The incubatee may have additional mentor from any other institute/University/industry as a faculty mentor/Advisor in consultation with faculty mentor from KUK as per the clause (D) of the startup policy of KUTIC. The terms and conditions in this regard have to be worked out by the incubatee with the faculty concerned and intimated to KUTIC.
- Startup units reserve the right to opt for/change a mentor before commencement of the mentorship process. A preferred mentor will only be assigned based on the availability of mentor and mutual consent.
- A ceiling of 4 startups (ongoing) has been fixed per mentor to avoid unequal distribution of workload among faculty mentors. Any deviation from this will be considered only after approval of KUTIC.

The association needs to be formalized with a mentorship agreement so as to ensure continued involvement of the mentor. Such a agreement should cover aspects such as:

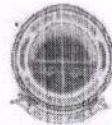
- Duration of mentoring relationship
- Objectives and scope of relationship
- Confidentiality
- Frequency and mechanisms of meetings
- Tracking and review processes
- Submitting all the updates including quarterly/ annual submission of business progress/ financials

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*



46(45)

CP-45



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**

➤ serving as a single point of contact between Startup Incubation Center and Startup company

**Responsibilities of Mentors**

**1. Availability**

Mentors will make their best efforts for regular contact with mentees on a mutually agreeable schedule, this is flexible based on mutual agreement

**2. Relationship**

The relationship between mentors and mentees should be professional and with proper business etiquette at all times. Mentors should treat mentees with dignity and respect. Mentors should encourage mentees to be responsible for the mentoring.

**3. Confidentiality**

Mentors will maintain confidentiality of any proprietary information of the incubatees.

**4. Conflicts of Interest**

Conflicts of interests should be avoided when deciding on mentoring relationship. If and when one or more interests of the mentor (financial or non-financial) is in conflict with mentoring relationship and responsibilities, the situation should be promptly disclosed to the mentee and appropriate course of action taken.

**5. Change of status or discontinuation**

Discontinuation of mentoring relationship should be communicated to KUTIC. Mentors may transition to a different status such as investor or board member, but again, with explicit communication in advance of the transition to KUTIC

**6. Financial responsibility**



Nodal Officer (R&D)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA-136119

*[Handwritten signatures]*

Co-ordinator  
KUTIC,  
Kurukshetra University  
Kurukshetra





**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India**  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)



There will be no financial liability on the mentor, however he/she is supposed to track the progress of the start-up and keep record whether the start-up is meeting the deadlines

**1. Contact With KUTIC**

All the enquiries of the mentee should be directed through their respective mentor i.e., the mentor will act as a single point of contact between the start-up and the incubation centre.

**Guidelines for Mentees**

**1. Availability**

Mentors will make their best efforts for regular contact with mentees on a mutually agreeable schedule, this is flexible based on mutual agreement

**2. Relationship**

The relationship between mentors and mentees should be professional and with proper business etiquette at all times. Mentors should treat mentees with dignity and respect. Mentors should encourage mentees to be responsible for the mentoring.

**3. Conflicts of Interest**

Conflicts of interests should be avoided when deciding on mentoring relationship. If and when one or more interests of the mentor (financial or non-financial) is in conflict with mentoring relationship and responsibilities, the situation should be promptly disclosed to the mentee and appropriate course of action taken.

**4. Change of status or discontinuation**

Discontinuation of the mentoring relationship should be communicated to KUTIC. Mentors may transition to a different status such as investor or board member, but again, with explicit communication in advance of the transition to KUTIC

**5. Clarity of needs**

Mentee should identify his or her desired outcomes from mentorship prior to pursuing a potential mentor. This will help KUTIC identify appropriate mentors with higher chances of positive outcomes.



Node Officer (RUS)  
Kurukshetra University,  
KURUKSHETRA-136119.

KUTIC  
Kurukshetra Univer  
Kurukshetra

46(47)

CP-47



**Kurukshetra University Technology Incubation Centre  
(KUTIC)**

**Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India  
(A+ Grade NAAC Accredited)**



**6. Responsibilities**

Mentee must take active responsibility for the business mentoring relationship. Mentee should be considerate of the mentor's time, open to mentor's suggestions, yet be responsible for all decisions made and actions taken.

**7. Contact with KUTIC**

If the mentee has a concern/ question about the mentorship, he/she should contact KUTIC otherwise all the queries will be directed through their respective mentors.

**Note: TDS deduction will be the liability of the startup and will be deducted in consultation with KUTIC/KURPS**

**Note: Agreement/contract between the mentors and mentee is to be signed and to be submitted to KUTIC before signing of tripartite agreement.**



Nodal Officer (RUSA)  
Kurukshetra University  
KURUKSHETRA-13.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Co-ordinator  
KUTIC  
Kurukshetra University,  
Kurukshetra